

United States
Department of
Agriculture

Forest Service



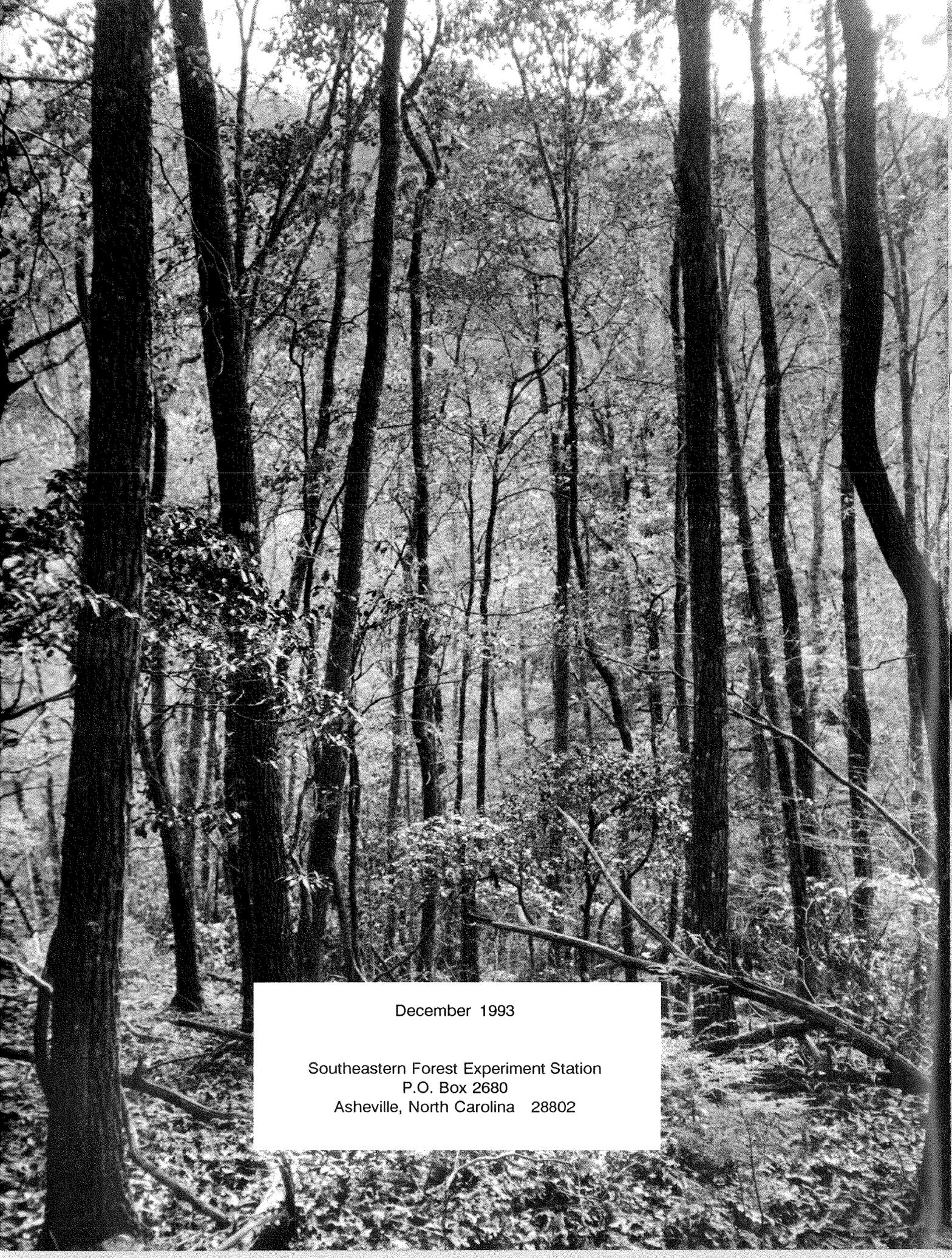
Southeastern Forest
Experiment Station

Resource Bulletin
SE-142

North Carolina's Forests, 1990

Mark J. Brown





December 1993

Southeastern Forest Experiment Station
P.O. Box 2680
Asheville, North Carolina 28802

North Carolina's Forests, 1990



Photo Courtesy of T. Tarnowski

Mark J. Brown, Resource Analyst

Forest Inventory and Analysis
Asheville, North Carolina

Foreword

This Resource Bulletin describes the principal findings of the sixth inventory of North Carolina's forest resources. Data on the extent, condition, and classification of forest land and associated timber volumes, growth, removals, and mortality are described and interpreted. Whereas data on nontimber commodities associated with forests were also collected, evaluations of these data are not included in this report.

The inventory of North Carolina's forests, authorized by the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Research Act of 1978, is part of a continuing nationwide undertaking by the USDA Forest Service. In the five Southeastern States (Florida, Georgia, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Virginia), these surveys are conducted by the Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) Work Unit of the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, one of six FIA research units in the United States. The primary objective of these periodic appraisals is to develop and maintain the resource information needed to formulate sound forest policies and programs. More information is available about Forest Service resource inventories (U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service 1992).

Field work for the sixth survey of North Carolina began in April 1989 and was completed in November 1990. Five previous surveys, completed in 1938, 1956, 1964, 1974, and 1984, provide statistics for measuring changes and trends over a 52-year span. This analysis focuses mainly on changes and trends in recent years and their implications for the future. Previously reported figures have been adjusted in some cases to provide the best estimates of change. Normally, such adjustments are necessary to compensate for improvements in volume equations. However, trends in timberland area since 1984, as shown in this report, reflect a 1.8 percent upward adjustment in the acreage of timberland for 1984. The adjustments were confined to the Piedmont and Mountain Survey Units. Revisions were necessary due to the incomplete and poor quality aerial photography available for the 1984 survey and to the associated difficulties in photo interpretation of land use.

The combined efforts of many people have gone into this evaluation of North Carolina's forest resources. Appreciation is expressed to all Work Unit and Station personnel who participated in the field and office work. The Southeastern Station gratefully acknowledges the cooperation and assistance provided by the North Carolina Department of Environment, Health and Natural Resources, Division of Forest Resources, in collecting field data. Appreciation is also expressed for the excellent cooperation of other public agencies, forest industries, and private landowners in providing information and allowing access to the sample locations.

Tabular data included in FIA reports are designed to provide a comprehensive array of forest resource statistics, but additional data can be obtained for those who require more specialized information. A Forest Information Retrieval service is available for custom compilation of forest resource data for any area within the Southeastern States. Data in a format common to the four FIA units in the Eastern United States (Eastwide Data Base) are also available (Hansen and others 1992). Custom compilations of tabular data and datasets require processing fees; costs may range from less than \$100 for a relatively simple retrieval to several thousand dollars for a complex request that involves special programming. Although such requests are usually serviced promptly, attention to special requests is sometimes delayed by our regular duties.

Information concerning any aspect of this survey may be obtained from:

Forest Inventory and Analysis
Southeastern Forest Experiment Station
P.O. Box 2680
Asheville, NC 28802
Phone: 704-257-4350

Noel D. Cost
Project Leader



Photo Courtesy of T. Tarnovski

Contents

| | <i>Page</i> |
|--|-------------|
| Highlights | iv |
| Forest Trends | |
| Land Use Trends | 1 |
| Timberland Acreage by Ownership | 3 |
| Timberland Acreage by Broad Management Class .. | 4 |
| Forest Biomass | 5 |
| The Softwood Inventory | 5 |
| The Hardwood Inventory | 10 |
| Softwood Growth, Removals, and Mortality | 14 |
| Hardwood Growth, Removals, and Mortality | 16 |
| Per-Acre Growth | 19 |
| Timber Removals and Products Output | |
| Economic Status | 21 |
| Sources of Timber Removals and Products Output Data | 21 |
| Annual Removals | 21 |
| Timber Utilization | 22 |
| Pulpwood Production | 23 |
| Saw-Log Production | 24 |
| Veneer-Log Production | 25 |
| Output of Other Industrial Timber Products | 25 |
| Domestic Fuelwood Production | 25 |
| Utilization of Plant Byproducts | 26 |
| Timber Supply Outlook | |
| Pine Harvest/Regeneration | 27 |
| Hardwood Harvest/Regeneration | 30 |
| Other Cutting/Disturbance | 31 |
| Pine Age-Profile Implications | 31 |
| Hardwood Age-Profile Implications | 33 |
| Management Opportunities | |
| Adverse Sites | 36 |
| Stands in Good Condition | 38 |
| Treatment Opportunities | 38 |
| Literature Cited | 40 |
| Appendix | |
| Procedure | 41 |
| Reliability of the Data | 42 |
| Definitions | 43 |
| Stocking Standard | 48 |
| Conversion Factors | 48 |
| Index of Detailed Tables | 49 |
| Tables | 51 |

Highlights

Since the fifth inventory of North Carolina's forest resources was completed in 1984—

- *area of timberland dropped less than 1 percent to 18.7 million acres.* Some 301,000 acres were added to the timberland base, while nearly 379,000 acres of existing timberland were diverted to noncommercial forest and nonforest uses. The net loss of timberland was minimized by substantial increases in tree planting and natural reversion on previously nonforest land, predominantly idle cropland and pasture. Timberland now accounts for 60 percent of North Carolina's land area.

- *ownership of timberland by farmers continued to drop, with an 11-percent reduction to 5.0 million acres.* In contrast, timberland ownership by individuals other than farmers and corporations that do not manufacture forest products rose during the period. Other individuals control 7.5 million acres of North Carolina timberland, up by 6 percent, and other corporate ownership increased by 7 percent to 1.8 million acres. Forest industries control 2.4 million acres of the State's timberland (including long-term leases), down by 3 percent. Public agencies hold 2.0 million acres of timberland, more than one-half of which are in the National Forests.



● *area of pine plantation increased by 29 percent to 2.1 million acres as a result of increased tree planting on harvested forest land and on former agricultural land.* Area in natural pine stands continued a long-term reduction, dropping 13 percent to 4.2 million acres. Timberland classed as oak-pine increased 11 percent to nearly 2.6 million acres, whereas the remaining hardwood types cumulatively declined by 2 percent to under 9.9 million acres.

● *volume of softwood growing stock on timberland increased 4 percent to 12.5 billion cubic feet.* Most of the increase occurred on forest industry land, where softwood volume rose 20 percent to 2.1 billion cubic feet. Softwood volume also rose on public timberland by 21 percent to 1.3 billion cubic feet. In contrast, softwood volume was down by 1 percent on NIPF timberland. Softwood volumes rose somewhat in every region of the State, but the greatest increases were concentrated in the Coastal Plain units. Statewide, softwood volume increased in most diameter classes, dropping only in the 6- and 14-inch classes.

● *volume of hardwood growing stock on timberland increased over 4 percent to 20.2 billion cubic feet, but the rate of increase was lower than in previous decades.* The hardwood inventory increased by 10 percent on public land and by 4 percent on NIPF land but dropped by 4 percent on areas under forest industry control. Hardwood growing stock increased in the western half of the State, and actually decreased 2 percent in the Northern Coastal Plain. The inventory of hardwood growing stock includes 62.5 billion board feet of sawtimber, up by 9 percent. In North Carolina, 48 percent of the hardwood sawtimber volume is in tree grades 1 and 2 trees.

● *average net annual growth of softwoods increased 18 percent to 590 million cubic feet per year, reversing a previously recorded decline.* Softwood net growth increased on all ownerships, but it increased most—42 percent—on forest industry land and least—9 percent—on NIPF land. Softwood growth increases on forest industry land are attributed to vast acreages of intensively managed pine plantations. Across all ownerships, softwood net growth now exceeds removals by 15 percent. However, this growth surplus was supported by forest industry land, because a growth deficit exists for NIPF land.

● *average net annual growth of hardwoods decreased by 9 percent to 570 million cubic feet per year, a reversal of the increase measured previously.* Hardwood net growth declined for each major ownership group and in all regions of the State except the Southern

Coastal Plain. Statewide, hardwood growth exceeds removals by 33 percent, which is down from 99 percent in 1984. Hardwood growth exceeds removals for each owner category and in all regions but the Northern Coastal Plain, where a deficit exists for the first time.

● *annual removals of softwood growing stock increased by 19 percent to 512 million cubic feet.* Softwood removals increased on all ownership categories. By ownership, 76 percent of the softwood removals came from NIPF land, 20 percent from forest industry land, and 4 percent from public land. Pine plantations supplied 15 percent of the total softwood removals. Hardwood removals increased 36 percent to 428 million cubic feet annually. Removals of hardwood growing stock increased in all ownership categories and in all regions of the State.

● *total annual output of timber products increased 24 percent, averaging 1.0 billion cubic feet annually.* About 84 percent of the output was from roundwood, and the remainder was from plant byproducts. Pulpwood accounted for 43 percent of total production. Saw logs accounted for 32 percent, veneer logs 7 percent, other miscellaneous products 8 percent, and domestic fuelwood the remaining 10 percent of total output.

● *average rates of artificial regeneration increased 39 percent to 103,000 acres annually.* Within this total, planting on nonforest land accounted for nearly 14,000 acres annually, up sevenfold. Planting on NIPF land doubled and accounted for more than half of the total artificial regeneration. Natural regeneration also increased, by 69 percent to an annual average of 253,000 acres. Discounting acres cleared to nontimber uses, all forms of regeneration together exceed acres receiving a final harvest. This positive relationship reverses the situation existing in the previous survey period.

● *the current age structure of North Carolina's softwood resource is sound, primarily because of large increases in pine regeneration over the last decade.* As in other regions of the Southeast, however, the decline in area of natural pine stands is likely to mean increasing proportions of juvenile wood in stems and reduced pine sawtimber supplies. Recent increases in commercial thinning of plantations along with changes in wood-processing techniques may alleviate these concerns. The hardwood age structure suggests tightening supplies in the future because of deficits in acreage of trees 11 to 50 years old. Eventually, however, the recent increases in regeneration will improve the hardwood situation.

Forest Trends

North Carolina's boundaries encompass 31.2 million acres of land plus 2.5 million acres of inland water. Some 19.3 million acres (62 percent of the land) are forested. The majority of the forest land, 18.7 million acres, is classified as timberland. Another 0.5 million acres are classed as reserved timberland, and less than 43,000 acres are considered woodland. Reserved timberland consists of forested parks, wilderness areas, designated scenic areas, and historic sites where commercial timber harvesting is forbidden by legislation or administrative regulation. Woodland is unproductive timberland that is incapable, under natural conditions, of producing a minimum of 20 cubic feet of wood per acre annually. Of North Carolina's 11.8 million acres of nonforest land, 55 percent is cropland or idle farmland, 30 percent is in some type of urban use, 13 percent is in pasture or range, and the remainder is in marsh.

North Carolina has three distinct physiographic regions recognized as the Coastal Plain, Piedmont Plateau, and Appalachian Mountains. Because of the obvious regional differences, North Carolina has been divided into four survey units: the Mountains, Piedmont, and Northern and Southern Coastal Plains (fig. 1).

The two Coastal Plain units contain almost one-half of the State's total timberland and 62 percent of all the softwood timberland in the State. Forest industry has large holdings in both Coastal Plain units. In the Mountains, hardwood types occupy the vast majority of timberland. The Mountain unit is the most heavily forested due to the ruggedest terrain and highest propor-

tion of publicly owned timberland. It also has the most reserved timberland. Conversely, the Piedmont unit is the least forested, with only 55 percent of the total land area in timberland. The Piedmont has numerous metropolitan areas and extensive agriculture. In addition, it has the least public timberland and a low proportion of forest industry holdings.

Land Use Trends

According to the first three surveys of North Carolina's forest resources, timberland increased steadily from 18.1 million acres in 1938 to nearly 20.0 million acres in 1964. A decline in farming, along with increased population migration to the cities for employment, contributed toward these timberland gains. In contrast, the latest three surveys have shown a steady decline in the area of timberland to 18.7 million acres in 1990. Since the timberland peak in 1964, urban acreage has almost doubled. Not only have metropolitan areas expanded but new roads, highways, and utility lines have been built through rural areas, causing further erosion of the timberland base. Fortunately, increased tree planting between 1985 and 1990, under various public and private incentive programs, along with increased natural reversion of idle farmland to forest, countered much of the recent timberland loss and prevented a larger decline.

In the most recent remeasurement period (1984-1990), land use changes involved nearly 0.7 million acres of timberland (table I). Statewide, nearly 0.4 million acres

Table I--Changes in area of North Carolina's timberland between 1984 and 1990, by Survey Unit

| Survey Unit | Area of timberland in-- | | Changes | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------|------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|
| | 1984 | 1990 | Net change | Total gain | Additions from-- | | | Diversions to-- | | | |
| | | | | | Nonforest | Other forest land | Total loss | Other forest land | Agri-- culture | Urban and other | Water |
| <i>Thousand acres</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southern Coastal Plain | 5,265.7 | 5,236.4 | -29.3 | 88.3 | 87.6 | 0.7 | 117.6 | 11.2 | 43.0 | 58.9 | 4.5 |
| Northern Coastal Plain | 3,761.3 | 3,767.9 | +6.5 | 48.0 | 47.5 | 0.5 | 41.5 | 28.7 | 6.1 | 4.6 | 2.1 |
| Piedmont | 5,777.6 | 5,751.1 | -26.5 | 155.6 | 155.4 | 0.2 | 182.0 | 1.7 | 48.7 | 119.0 | 12.6 |
| Mountains | 3,983.5 | 3,955.0 | -28.5 | 9.3 | 9.3 | -- | 37.8 | 24.3 | 4.5 | 9.0 | -- |
| State | 18,788.1 | 18,710.4 | -77.8 | 301.2 | 299.8 | 1.4 | 378.9 | 65.9 | 102.3 | 191.5 | 19.2 |

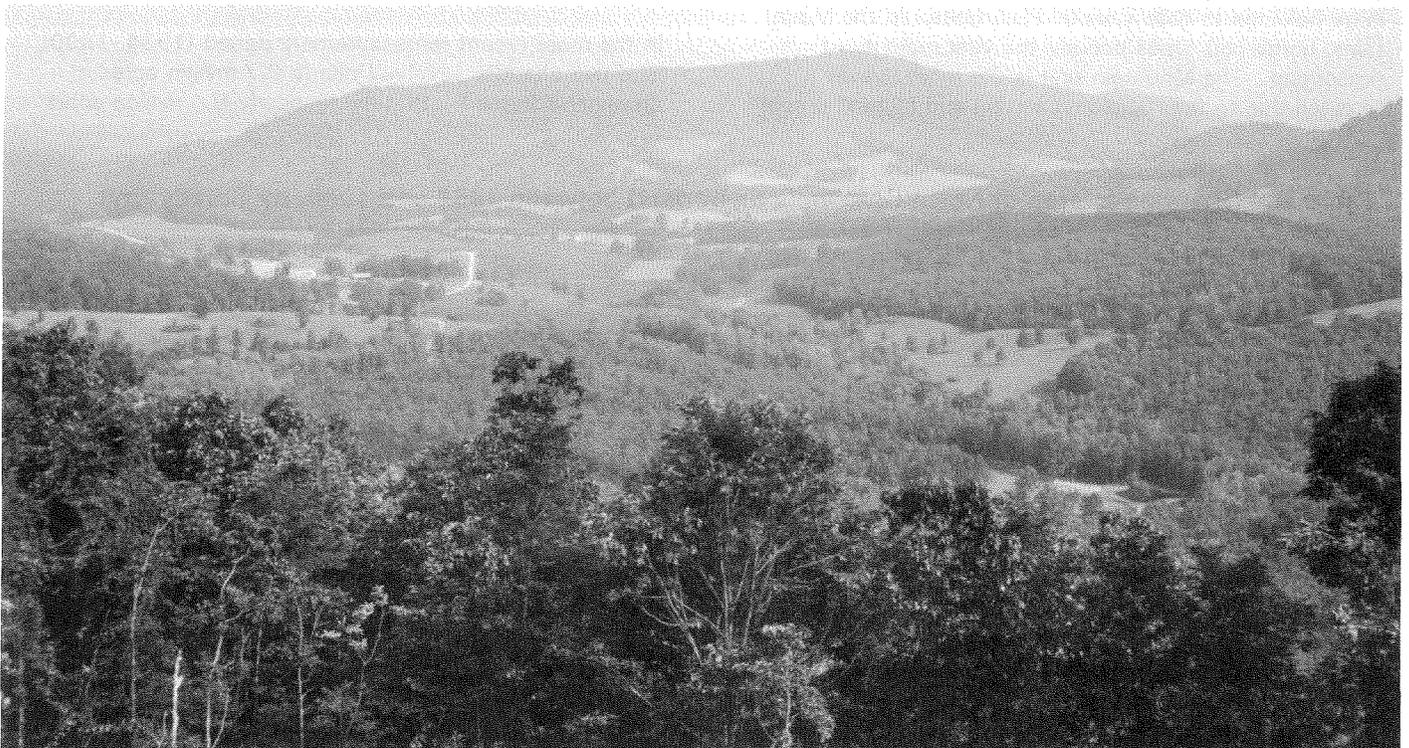
of timberland were diverted to other land uses, while 0.3 million acres were added to the timberland base from acreage that was previously nonforest or forest not classified as timberland. The net effect of all these land use changes was a drop in North Carolina's timberland base of fewer than 0.1 million acres, or less than 1 percent. Clearing of timberland for urban development accounted for 51 percent of the diversions. Sixty-two percent of the loss to urban development took place in the Piedmont unit. Since the Piedmont has a good year-round climate, adequate water supplies, suitable topography, numerous colleges and universities, and many associated cultural activities, it will continue to draw new industries, which will spawn more growth. Moreover, since 93 percent of the timberland in this region is controlled by nonindustrial private forest (NIPF) landowners, future urbanization is almost ensured because NIPF timberland can be more easily converted to nonforest than can public or even forest industry timberlands, which tend to limit urban growth.

The loss to urban development was lowest in the Northern Coastal Plain and Mountains. Clearing of timberland for agriculture accounted for 27 percent of the diversions. Forty-eight percent of the loss to agriculture took place in the Piedmont and 42 percent in the Southern Coastal Plain. The Mountains, as usual, lost little of their timberland to agriculture. Loss in the Northern Coastal Plain was low because of the large-scale presence of forest industry in the region and

increases in publicly owned timberlands. Clearing timberland for new areas of water accounted for 5 percent of the diversions, predominantly in the Piedmont. Reclassification of timberland to reserved status caused 17 percent of the diversions. Thirty-seven percent of the loss to reserved timberland happened in the Mountains and 43 percent in the Northern Coastal Plain. Most of the remaining loss to reserved status occurred in the Southern Coastal Plain. Losses in the Piedmont portion were negligible.

Nearly all of the 0.3 million acres added to the timberland base came from former agricultural land. With the gradual decline in numbers of small farms (U.S. Department of Commerce 1989) and less-than-favorable economic conditions for agriculture, the area of idle farmland has risen from less than 0.5 million acres in 1984 to nearly 0.6 million acres in 1990. Idle agricultural land can become forest through tree planting or natural seeding of trees. Fifty-two percent of the additions to the timberland base came from the Piedmont unit. The Southern Coastal Plain provided another 29 percent of the additions and the Northern Coastal Plain another 16 percent. The Mountains accounted for just 3 percent.

Photo Courtesy of W. Abernathy



Timberland Acreage by Ownership

Recent trends in ownership of North Carolina's timberland are depicted in figure 2. The chart separates the State's total timberland into five ownership categories. Collectively, the individual, corporate, and farmer categories make up the NIPF or "other private" group. This group controls 14.3 million acres, or 76 percent of the timberland in North Carolina. Since 1984, the area of timberland held by this group has declined less than 1 percent. However, sizable shifts in timberland ownership occurred among the categories within the other private group. For instance, farmer holdings fell by 589,000 acres or by 10 percent. This loss continued a trend that began at least four decades ago. Over that timespan, farm ownership of timberland has fallen from 13.3 to 5.0 million acres. Recent losses in farm ownership were ameliorated by gains in the other individual and corporate categories of timberland ownership. Other individual ownership increased nearly 6 percent, or by 0.4 million acres, and corporate ownership increased nearly 7 percent, or by 0.1 million acres. Transfers of timberland from farmers to individuals and corporations are responsible for part of the shifts between these owner categories, but it is suspected that changes in owner occupation also played a significant role.

The forest industry category includes land owned by or under long-term lease to companies with primary wood-using mills. In North Carolina, forest industry controls more than 2.4 million acres, or 13 percent of the total timberland in the State. Its holdings decreased by 3 percent since 1984. Leased land makes up only 169,000 acres of the current forest industry total. Eighty-five percent of the forest industry timberland is in the Coastal Plain. Forest industry controls only 3 percent of the timberland in the Mountains and 4 percent in the Piedmont. It controls 22 percent in the Southern Coastal Plain and 24 percent in the Northern Coastal Plain.

The public category includes National Forests, wildlife refuges, and military, State, county, and municipal timberland. Altogether, the area of North Carolina's timberland in public ownership increased 4 percent to 2.0 million acres. Public ownership now accounts for 11 percent of the State's timberland. At nearly 1.1 million acres, National Forest holdings constitute 54 percent of all public timberland in the State. The area of National Forest timberland actually declined 3 percent due to transfer of some areas to a reserved status. All other categories of public timberland increased in area. By survey unit, public ownership accounts for only 3 percent of the timberland in the Piedmont, 9 percent in each of the Coastal Plain units, and 26 percent in the Mountains.

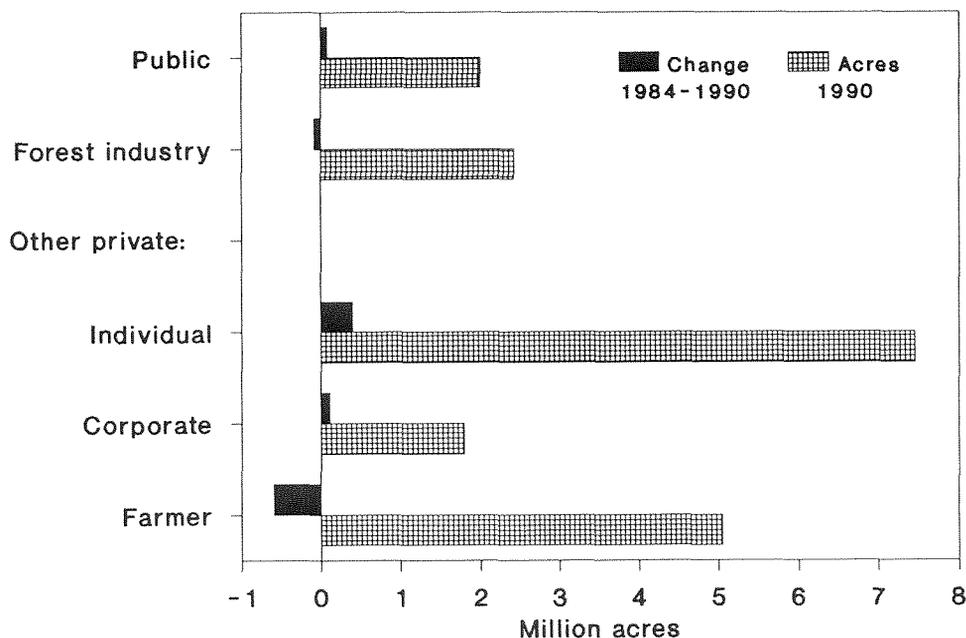


Figure 2—Timberland acreage in 1990, and change in timberland acreage between 1984 and 1990, by ownership class.

In addition to timberland, 524,000 acres of publicly owned forest land were classified as reserved timberland. Eighty percent of these forests are in the Mountains, 11 percent in the Northern Coastal Plain, 6 percent in the Piedmont, and 3 percent in the Southern Coastal Plain. North Carolina's reserved timberland is located primarily in wilderness areas on National Forests, the Great Smoky Mountains National Park, and State parks.

Timberland Acreage by Broad Management Class

Since 1984, the area in pine plantations increased by nearly one-half million acres (fig. 3). As a result, the 2.1 million acres of planted pine now account for more than one-third of all the pine stands in the State. Part of this increase came from farmland sources, and some came at the expense of natural pine and hardwood stands planted to pine after a harvest. Plantation establishment is one of the reasons for the 642,000-acre loss of natural pine stands since the last survey. Another reason is that after many natural pine stands are harvested, they become oak-pine or hardwood stands due to inadequate regeneration of pine. With these losses, there are now 4.2 million acres of natural pine in the State. Natural and planted pine types occupy 6.3 million

acres or one-third of the State's timberland. The combined acreage decreased by 3 percent, continuing a trend originally encountered in the third survey in 1964. Three of the four survey units lost pine type acreage. Only the Northern Coastal Plain showed a 93,000-acre increase, which probably is attributable to the substantial forest industry interests in the region. The Southern Coastal Plain lost the most pine type acreage, 194,000 acres. The Piedmont dropped by 2 percent or 46,000 acres, and the Mountain loss was 20,000 acres or 4 percent.

All the pine forest types except loblolly decreased in acreage. Acreage in loblolly pine type increased some 283,000 acres, whereas longleaf, shortleaf, and pond pine types each lost more than 100,000 acres. At the time of the first survey, shortleaf accounted for more than 3.0 million acres and pond pine for nearly 2.0 million acres. They currently account for just 0.4 and 0.6 million acres, respectively. These type-specific declines are not just the result of agricultural land clearing, but evidently include forest management preference for the faster growing loblolly pine. Loblolly pine is by far the most dominant pine type in the State; it accounts for 3.7 million acres or 59 percent of all pine stand acreage, regardless of stand origin. Virginia pine is the second-largest pine type in the State with less than 0.8 million acres. Even though its area has declined recently,

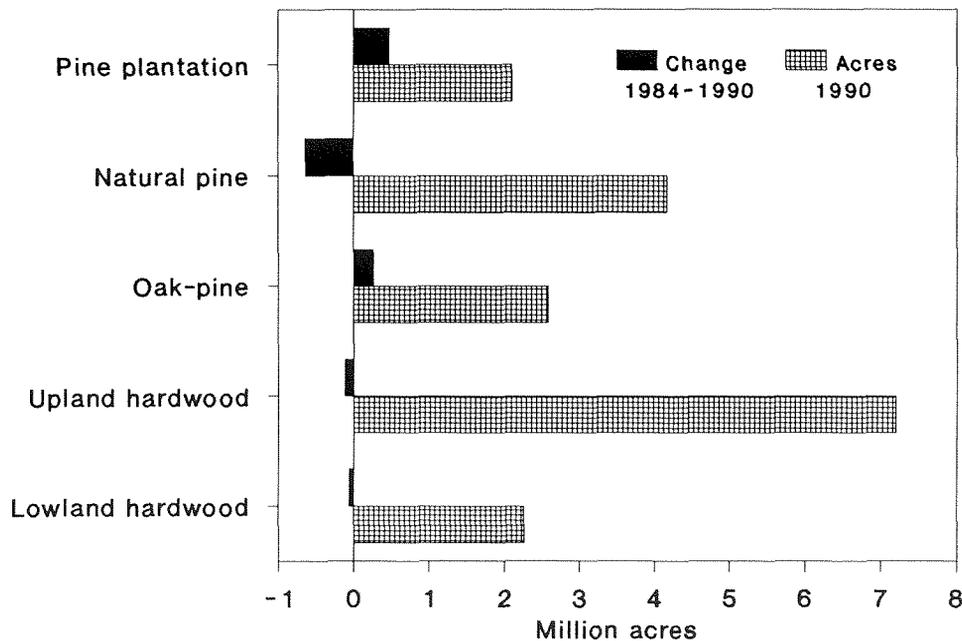


Figure 3—Timberland acreage in 1990, and change in timberland acreage between 1984 and 1990, by broad management class.

acreage in Virginia pine type is close to what it was three decades ago. Because of its typically small size and poor form, Virginia pine is less desirable for wood products than any other southern yellow pine species, but the species seeds readily into open areas in uplands. Virtually all of the Virginia pine forests occur in the Piedmont and Mountains.

Oak-pine stands, in which pines account for 25 to 50 percent of the stocking, cover about 14 percent of the State's timberland. Since 1984, area of oak-pine types rose by 261,000 acres, or by 11 percent, to nearly 2.6 million acres. Of all the forest types, oak-pine is most subject to fluctuation because of the narrow range of pine stocking proportion. Successional changes cause acres to move to and from this type. Many former pine stands, especially natural pine, are often reclassified as oak-pine after a partial harvest, which lowers the degree of pine stocking. Also, delays in regeneration after final harvest cause some acres to be temporarily classified as oak-pine.

Although the Piedmont contains the largest portion of the State's oak-pine acreage, substantial amounts exist in each of the survey units. Almost 478,000 acres of oak-pine occur in the Mountains, nearly 532,000 in the Northern Coastal Plain, more than 766,000 in the Southern Coastal Plain, and 804,000 in the Piedmont.

Hardwood types cover almost 53 percent of the State's timberland, but the area of hardwood declined by 2 percent to less than 9.9 million acres. Not quite three-fourths of this hardwood acreage is categorized as upland hardwood based upon physiography and species composition. The rest is categorized as lowland hardwood. As might be expected, the majority (87 percent) of the acreage in a lowland hardwood type is in the two Coastal Plain units. Upland hardwoods, on the other hand, are more heavily concentrated in the western half of the State. The Mountains contain 41 percent of the upland hardwood acreage, the Piedmont holds 39 percent, and the two Coastal Plain units combine for 20 percent.

Area in upland hardwoods has gradually declined by a total of almost 4 percent over the last two surveys. Meanwhile, the lowland hardwood acreage is nearly the same as it was two surveys ago. Upland stands bear most of the land use changes. Lowland stands are less subject to development because of drainage problems and restricting environmental concerns. Consider, for example, the oak-hickory type group, which constitutes the majority of the upland category. Area of the oak-hickory type group decreased by nearly 7 percent since 1984. Oak-gum-cypress is the predominant lowland hardwood type group. The area of oak-gum-cypress has increased by 8 percent since 1984.

In the latest survey of North Carolina, more detailed forest type classifications were used for oak-pine and hardwood stands. This new feature permits more specific analysis of the existing hardwood resource. Appendix table 10 outlines the present distribution of the hardwood resource by individual forest type and establishes a base for future analysis. Within the oak-pine group, mixtures of loblolly pine and hardwoods dominated nearly 1.3 million acres. Within the oak-hickory group, mixed hardwood was the most common individual type with more than 2.2 million acres. Within the oak-gum-cypress group, sweetbay-blackgum-red maple forest type was the most abundant with more than 1.2 million acres.

Forest Biomass

North Carolina's timberland resource includes 47.4 billion cubic feet of total aboveground wood fiber, commonly referred to as "biomass." This figure converts to 1.8 billion tons (green weight) of wood and bark (app. table 23). Analyzing the resource from a biomass perspective is an important alternative to the conventional approach, which is based on merchantability standards. Conventional merchantability standards include only the net volume in trees 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger, from a 1-foot stump to a minimum 4.0-inch top diameter outside bark. In addition, the growing-stock classification imposes minimum grade requirements. These guidelines are not as reflective of resource use as they once were. Since the inception of whole-tree chipping, the chip'n saw, and the manufacture of products from wood chips, wood fiber has increasingly been utilized beyond these guidelines. The volume in merchantable portions of all live trees in the State's timberland is 34.7 billion cubic feet. The additional 12.7 billion cubic feet in the biomass figure are in tree stumps, tops, limbs, and saplings. Nearly three-fourths of this additional biomass volume is hardwood.

The Softwood Inventory

Softwoods constituted 36 percent, or 12.6 billion cubic feet, of North Carolina's total timber resource. This figure includes all qualifying softwood trees regardless of their occurrence, whether located in softwood stands or scattered in hardwood stands. Over 99 percent of the softwood merchantable volume either met, or is expected to meet, minimum grade requirements to qualify as growing stock. The remaining fraction occurred in trees culled because of form, rot, or breakage. Hurricane Hugo damaged portions of the timber resource in 27 counties of North Carolina but caused very few softwoods to be reclassified as cull.

The 12.5 billion cubic feet of softwood growing stock represent an increase of 4 percent since the 1984 survey. Current survey results show that planted pine stands contain 17 percent of the softwood growing-stock volume. This percentage is less than the percentage of planted acres because many of the planted stands are very young. A high proportion of trees in planted stands, therefore, are less than 5.0 inches d.b.h., the minimum size for assignment of growing-stock volume.

About 73 percent of the State's softwood growing-stock inventory is on NIPF land, 17 percent is on forest industry land, and 10 percent is on public land. However, most of the recent increase in volume occurred on forest industry and public land. In fact, 60 percent of the increase took place on forest industry land, where softwood volume was up nearly 20 percent to 2.1 billion cubic feet. An increase of 21 percent to 1.3 billion cubic feet occurred on public land. In contrast, softwood volume on NIPF land decreased 1 percent to 9.1 billion cubic feet.

The Coastal Plain units hold more than half of the State's 12.5 billion cubic feet of softwood growing stock. The Piedmont holds nearly a third, and the Mountains contain the remainder. The Coastal Plain units had the greatest increase in softwood growing-stock volume at 6 percent, whereas the Piedmont had the lowest increase at 1 percent. More intensive forest management in the Coastal Plain contributed to the larger increase in softwood volume there.

Loblolly pine is the most abundant softwood species in North Carolina and accounts for just over half the State's softwood inventory. At 6.5 billion cubic feet, loblolly pine volume has increased 9 percent since 1984 (fig. 4). About three-fourths of the loblolly pine volume occurs in the eastern half of the State. Here, the species accounts for 76 percent of the softwood volume in the Northern Coastal Plain and for 67 percent of the Southern Coastal Plain's softwood volume. Loblolly pine accounts for 40 percent of the Piedmont's softwood volume and only 2 percent of the Mountain's. Virginia pine is the second-most-prevalent species in the softwood inventory; its volume increased 7 percent to more than 1.5 billion cubic feet. Although second, Virginia pine accounts for only 12 percent of the State's softwood growing stock. Almost three-fourths of the State's Virginia pine volume is in the Piedmont and virtually all of the remainder is in the Mountains.

The next-most-common softwood species is shortleaf pine, whose volume decreased by 13 percent to less than 1.3 billion cubic feet. Shortleaf accounts for 10 percent of North Carolina's softwood growing stock.

Eighty-four percent of the State's shortleaf pine volume occurs in the Piedmont. Shortleaf experienced the largest decline in volume of any pine species. Since it occurs almost exclusively in natural stands, its decline correlates with the Southwide loss in area of natural pine stands (USDA Forest Service 1988). Other pines found primarily in natural stands include pond pine and longleaf pine, whose volumes fell 7 and 8 percent to 0.8 and 0.4 billion cubic feet, respectively. A 13-percent rise in the eastern white pine inventory to 0.7 billion cubic feet, following a sizable increase in the previous survey, is noteworthy. It suggests an increasingly important role for this species in the future, particularly in the Mountain unit. Almost 96 percent of the State's white pine volume occurs in the Mountain unit, where white pine already accounts for 41 percent of the softwood inventory.

Part of the softwood growing-stock inventory consists of the saw-log portion of sawtimber-size trees. This sawtimber portion was equivalent to 44.0 billion board feet, up by 7 percent since 1984. Distribution of the State's softwood sawtimber inventory by ownership shows 76 percent to be on NIPF land and 12 percent each on forest industry and public land. As with growing stock, the overall increase in sawtimber volume was not distributed in proportion to ownership. Only a fourth of the increase took place on NIPF land. Sawtimber volume rose just 2 percent on NIPF land to 33.4 billion board feet, but increased by 24 percent on forest industry to 5.5 billion board feet and by 27 percent on public land to 5.2 billion board feet.

Almost a third of the softwood sawtimber occurs in the Southern Coastal Plain unit, with more than a fourth each in the Northern Coastal Plain and Piedmont units, and 15 percent in the Mountains. Softwood sawtimber increased in all units. The largest increase took place in the Mountain unit where large amounts of public land exist. The lowest increase occurred in the Northern Coastal Plain where the demand from mills and the ratio of softwood in plantations are high.

The volume of softwood sawtimber declined from 1938 to 1955. Recent trends graphed in figure 5 reveal that softwood sawtimber has increased in each survey period since then. The volume of softwood growing stock has continued to increase between survey cycles since the first survey in 1938.

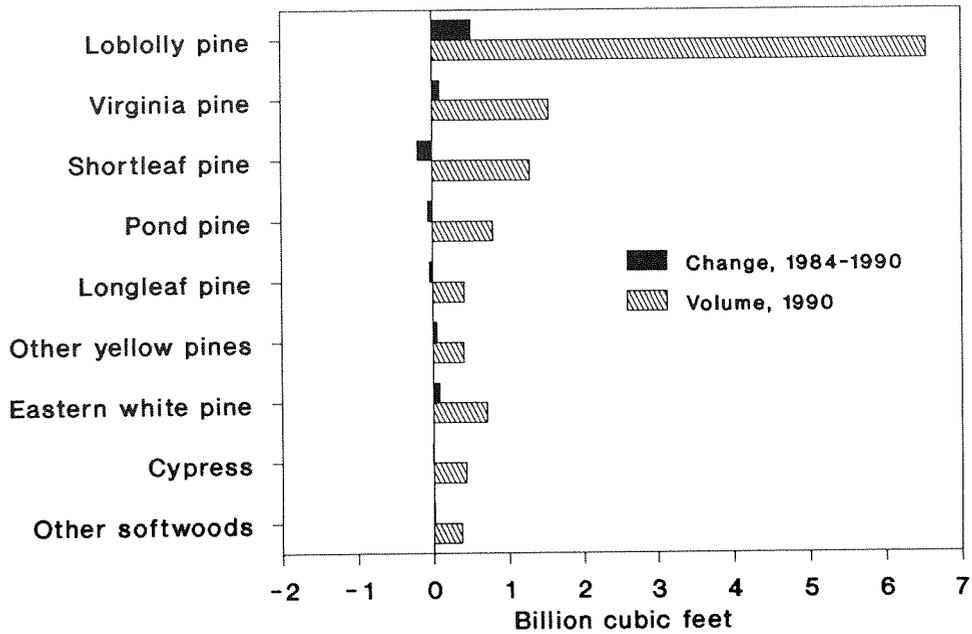


Figure 4—Volume of softwood growing stock by species, 1990, and change since 1984.

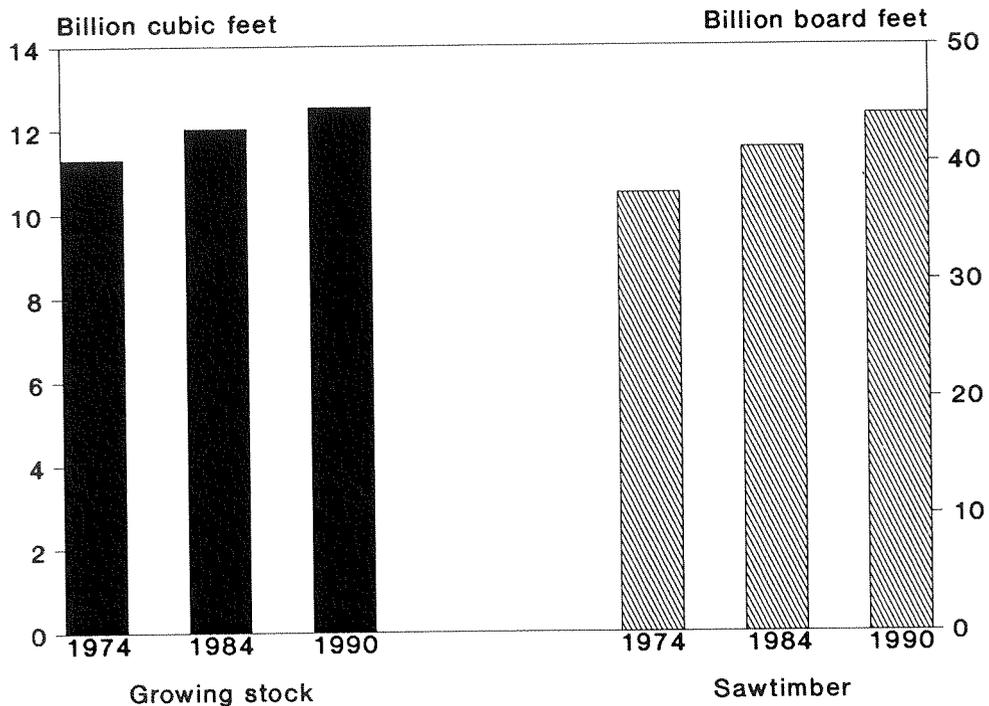


Figure 5—Volume of softwood growing stock and sawtimber, 1974, 1984, and 1990.

Traditionally, trees that seeded naturally onto abandoned agricultural fields have provided much of the increases in inventory volume. The recent increases are a result of vast acreages of planted pines reaching merchantable size. Most of these plantations are in the Coastal Plain units on forest industry land. However, the net loss of timberland, a nominal change in old-field abandonment, and harvesting of the Soil Bank stands do not bode well for sustained increases in softwood volume. In fact, the rate of volume accumulation appears to have declined somewhat and as demand escalates, the potential exists for a decline in softwood volume at some point in the future. Ameliorating this situation is the volume yet to come from acres planted under various recent incentive programs.

The trends in volume of softwood growing stock, by diameter class spanning three survey cycles, are displayed in figure 6. Since 1984, volume of softwood growing stock either increased or changed little in all but two diameter classes. Volume of 6- and 14-inch diameter softwoods dropped nearly 5 percent each. Volume increased 5 percent in the 8-inch and 11 percent in the 10-inch diameter softwoods. Together, these two diameter classes account for 67 percent of the total softwood volume gain. These gains result from rapid volume accumulation on vigorous plantation trees. In addition, volume in the 22-inch and larger classes rose by 27 percent. The current volume drop in the 6-inch

diameter class is a result of a decline in the population of smaller softwood trees progressing towards harvestable size. The 1984 survey (Sheffield and Knight 1986) identified declines of 34 percent for 2-inch softwood trees and 20 percent for 4-inch softwood trees. These declines reflect periodic regeneration shortfalls. This could result from a decline in area of natural pine stands and an increase in area of plantations where typically fewer stems per acre are established than occur in natural stands. The volume drop in the 14-inch class probably reflects the impact of increased harvest rates on this size class.

Trends in numbers of softwood trees are displayed in table II, where noticeable differences can be seen between ownership categories. Although numbers of 6-inch softwood trees declined for all ownerships combined, the decline on public holdings and NIPF land were very small. The majority of the overall decline in numbers of 6-inch trees was borne by areas under forest industry control. This ownership-specific decline provides some evidence that the loss of natural stands to plantations is part of the reason for the decline in numbers of 6-inch trees. Forest industry favors planting as a means of regeneration after harvest. On all ownerships combined, the numbers of 14-inch softwood trees also declined slightly. However, in this class, tree numbers were up somewhat on public and forest industry and down on NIPF ownerships.

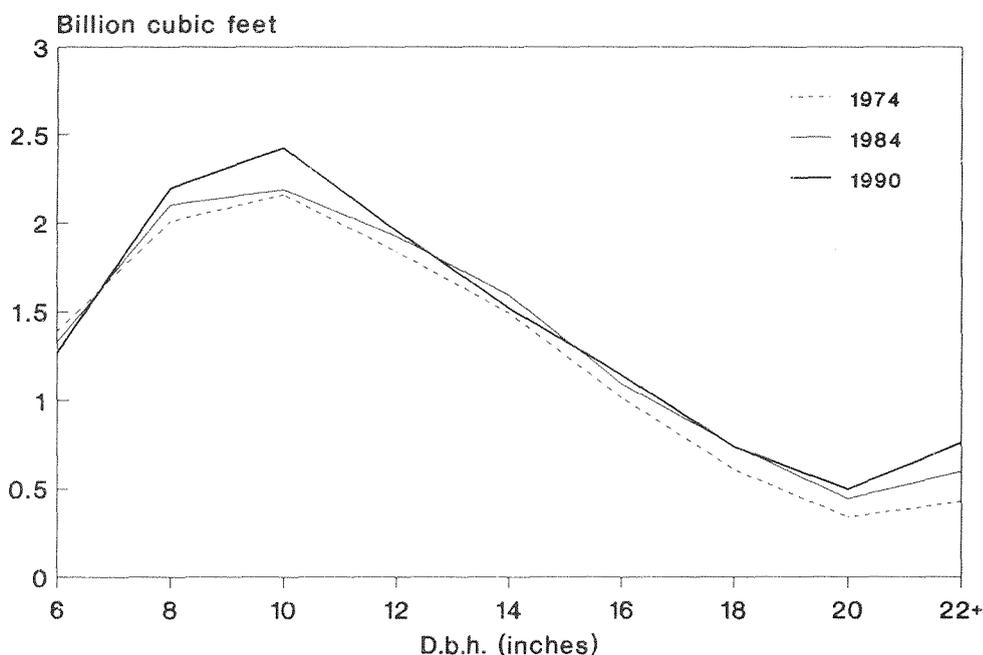


Figure 6—Volume of softwood growing stock by tree d.b.h. class, 1974, 1984, and 1990.

Table II—Number of live softwood and hardwood trees on North Carolina's timberland, by diameter and ownership classes, 1990, and change between 1984–1990

| Diameter class | All ownerships | | Public | | Forest industry ^a | | Other private | |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Inventory 1990 | Change 1984–1990 | Inventory 1990 | Change 1984–1990 | Inventory 1990 | Change 1984–1990 | Inventory 1990 | Change 1984–1990 |
| SOFTWOODS (million trees) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1,117.6 | -23.8 | 90.1 | -21.9 | 143.6 | -65.0 | 883.9 | +63.1 |
| 4 | 648.0 | -77.2 | 58.5 | +5.7 | 128.1 | -65.8 | 461.4 | -17.1 |
| 6 | 466.1 | -22.0 | 36.4 | -0.7 | 125.9 | -20.0 | 303.8 | -1.3 |
| 8 | 332.8 | +12.5 | 27.6 | +2.3 | 90.9 | +14.4 | 214.3 | -4.2 |
| 10 | 197.7 | +19.7 | 19.6 | +4.5 | 42.2 | +15.5 | 135.9 | -0.3 |
| 12 | 100.0 | +3.1 | 11.4 | +1.7 | 15.2 | +3.5 | 73.4 | -2.1 |
| 14 | 52.9 | -0.8 | 6.8 | +1.7 | 5.6 | +0.2 | 40.5 | -2.7 |
| 16+ | 56.5 | +3.2 | 7.2 | +1.4 | 5.1 | -- | 44.2 | +1.8 |
| HARDWOODS (million trees) | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 7,373.8 | -376.9 | 698.6 | +13.6 | 1,020.5 | -174.5 | 5,654.7 | -216.0 |
| 4 | 1,854.6 | -93.8 | 220.8 | +25.2 | 204.7 | -8.1 | 1,429.1 | -110.9 |
| 6 | 726.8 | -44.3 | 87.2 | -1.6 | 67.2 | -2.6 | 572.4 | -40.1 |
| 8 | 401.4 | -7.9 | 50.9 | +6.0 | 34.8 | +1.9 | 315.7 | -15.8 |
| 10 | 244.6 | +1.7 | 32.0 | +3.5 | 17.2 | -0.7 | 195.4 | -1.1 |
| 12 | 159.7 | -6.1 | 17.9 | -0.7 | 11.6 | -1.4 | 130.2 | -4.0 |
| 14 | 107.7 | +4.5 | 13.1 | +0.5 | 6.3 | -0.5 | 88.3 | +4.5 |
| 16+ | 159.0 | +11.8 | 23.3 | +1.5 | 11.3 | -0.9 | 124.4 | +11.2 |

^a Including inventory on lands under long-term lease.

The remaining diameter classes for which volume is measured (8-, 10-, 12-, 16-inch & larger), all experienced increases in tree numbers. Once again, by ownership, the only declines in these classes occurred on NIPF land, where the numbers of 8-, 10-, and 12-inch trees decreased. The numbers of 2- and 4-inch trees are important measures of future volume. Although the current numbers of 2- and 4-inch trees have declined, they changed less severely than in the previous survey. Numbers of 2-inch trees dropped by only 2 percent, compared with 34 percent in 1984. The numbers of 4-inch trees dropped 11 percent, compared with 20 percent in 1984. The number of small trees was supported by increased regeneration efforts early in the remeasurement period. The recent stability in number of 2-inch softwood trees can be viewed as a positive sign

for future softwood timber supplies, at least under present removal rates. Another positive sign is the 8-percent increase in number of 2-inch softwood trees on NIPF land. Such an increase is important because more than three-fourths of North Carolina's timberland is held by NIPF owners. The increase resulted from a substantial rise in planting on this ownership. The number of 2-inch softwood trees declined on public and forest industry lands. The numbers of 8- and 10-inch trees rose by 4 and 11 percent, respectively, but all of these increases occurred on forest industry and public lands. The forest industry increase was driven by developing plantations, whereas the public increase was aided by land acquisition.



The Hardwood Inventory

Volume in the merchantable portion of live hardwood trees 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger totaled almost 22.1 billion cubic feet, or 64 percent, of the State's live timber resource. Some 20.2 billion cubic feet met minimum requirements to qualify as growing stock. The rest was in trees culled because of form, rot, or breakage. This cull portion is typically higher for hardwoods than softwoods due to inherent differences in form. Hardwood growing-stock volume increased by 4 percent since 1984.

Almost 80 percent of the State's hardwood growing-stock inventory is in NIPF hands, 13 percent is in public ownership, and only 7 percent is under forest industry control. The increase in the State's hardwood growing-stock volume from 19.3 to 20.2 billion cubic feet was not proportionately distributed across the major ownership categories. The volume of hardwood growing stock rose 10 percent to 2.7 billion cubic feet on public land and by 4 percent to nearly 16.1 billion cubic feet on NIPF land. It dropped by 4 percent on areas under forest industry control.

The Mountain and Piedmont units have nearly two-thirds of the State's hardwood inventory. Individually, the Mountains contain 33 percent, the Piedmont 31 percent, and the two Coastal Plain units 18 percent each. Hardwood volume increased 6 and 7 percent in the Mountains and Piedmont, respectively. It also increased, but to a lesser extent, in the Southern Coastal Plain and decreased by 2 percent in the Northern Coastal Plain. The difference between changes in the eastern and western halves of the State probably are related to growing demands for hardwood timber on the Coastal Plain.

The hardwood resource in North Carolina consists of numerous and diverse species. With 16 percent of the State's hardwood inventory, yellow-poplar is the most abundant individual hardwood species (fig. 7). Volume of yellow-poplar increased 8 percent since 1984 to 3.3 billion cubic feet. More than four-fifths of the State's yellow-poplar volume occurs in the western half of the State.

Red maple, which makes up 99 percent of the soft maple group, is the second-most-prevalent species in the hardwood inventory. Its volume increased 10 percent to almost 2.2 billion cubic feet. Soft maple, which is distributed fairly equally across all units of the State, accounts for 11 percent of the State's hardwood inventory.

Sweetgum volume increased almost 4 percent to 2.1 billion cubic feet. Sweetgum accounts for 10 percent of the State's hardwood growing stock. Roughly a third of the State's sweetgum volume occurs in the Piedmont and each of the two Coastal Plain units. Very little of the State's sweetgum volume exists in the Mountains.

The select white oak group consists of white oak, swamp chestnut oak, and swamp white oak. Select white oak volume increased by 7 percent to nearly 2.1 billion cubic feet. Select white oaks account for 10 percent of the State's hardwood growing stock. About half of the State's select white oak volume is in the Piedmont, and 22 percent is in the Mountains.

Chestnut oak volume rose 7 percent to 1.2 billion cubic feet. It now accounts for 6 percent of the State's hardwood inventory. Seventy-nine percent of the State's chestnut oak volume is in the Mountains. The other white oak group contains *post oak* and *overcup oak*

volume; it decreased by 14 percent to 0.3 billion cubic feet. More than half of this volume is found in the Piedmont. This group is one of the few hardwoods to lose volume.

Select red oaks include northern red oak, cherrybark oak, and shumard oak. The group's volume rose 4 percent to 1.0 billion cubic feet and accounts for 5 percent of the State's hardwood growing-stock inventory. Not quite two-thirds of the select red oak volume is in the Mountains, and more than a fourth is in the Piedmont. The other red oak group is the largest of the species groups; its volume changed little at 2.5 billion cubic feet. This group is made up of scarlet, southern red, black, water, laurel, pin, and shingle oaks.

Volume of tupelo and blackgum rose almost 3 percent to 1.9 billion cubic feet and makes up less than 10 percent of the State's hardwood inventory. As might be expected, 90 percent of the tupelo and blackgum volume occurs in the eastern half of the State.

Hickory volume remains at less than 1.0 billion cubic feet and accounts for under 5 percent of the State's hardwood inventory. The western half of the State holds 86 percent of the hickory volume.

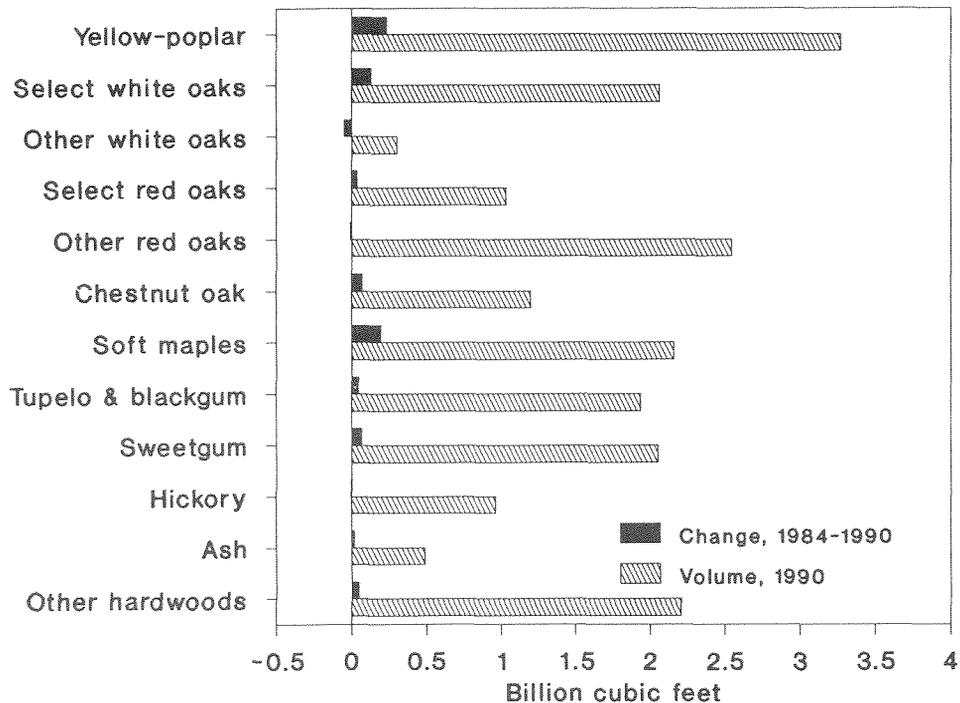


Figure 7—Volume of hardwood growing stock in 1990, and change in volume of hardwood growing stock between 1984 and 1990, by species.

The most valuable part of the hardwood growing-stock inventory is in the saw-log portions of sawtimber-size trees. These portions hold 62.5 billion board feet, up by 9 percent since the previous survey. The ownership distribution of hardwood sawtimber is similar to that for growing stock: 80 percent is on NIPF land, 14 percent on public land, and 6 percent on forest industry land. Hardwood sawtimber volume rose by nearly 11 percent on both public and NIPF land to nearly 8.6 and 49.9 billion board feet, respectively. It decreased by almost 8 percent on forest industry land to less than 4.1 billion board feet.

Almost two-thirds of the hardwood sawtimber occurs in the western half of the State. The Mountains have the most with 21.5 billion board feet, followed closely by the Piedmont with 19.4 billion board feet. The remaining 21.7 billion board feet are divided fairly equally between the Coastal Plain units. Hardwood sawtimber rose from 9 to 12 percent in all but the Northern Coastal Plain, where it increased by only 1 percent.

The quality of hardwood sawtimber is paramount to the hardwood lumber industry. To estimate the quality of sawtimber trees, tree grades were assigned to each of them (procedures used are described in appendix table 22). The entire board-foot volume of each tree was assigned to a single grade—usually the grade of the butt log. Since the butt log usually is the highest quality log in the tree, the tree grade tends to exaggerate log quality. In previous inventories, log grade distributions were estimated for the State from subsamples of the total number of plots.

In North Carolina, 48 percent of the hardwood volume is in grade 1 and grade 2 trees, 42 percent is in grade 3 trees, and 10 percent is in grade 4 trees (where butt log qualifies for tie and timber grade only). Among trees 15 inches and larger d.b.h., 63 percent are in grades 1 and 2. Appendix table 22 shows the distribution of sawtimber volume by grade for various species groups.

Hardwood volume increased over several decades since the first survey in 1938. Recent trends, graphed in figure 8, show that the volume of hardwood growing stock has continued to increase. Fostering these increases were low rates of hardwood removals due to comparatively low prices, long rotations for hardwoods, and lack of hardwood management. Recent increases in demand for hardwood fiber suggest that hardwood volumes will soon peak.

Volume of hardwood sawtimber has also crept upward since 1938. The State's hardwood resource obviously is maturing. The implications are particularly strong in the

Mountain unit, which contains not only the most hardwood sawtimber volume in the State but also the most volume in trees 29.0 inches d.b.h. and larger. Changes in hardwood growing-stock volume by diameter class since 1974 are displayed in figure 9. Volume increased in all diameter classes 14 inches and larger. Cumulatively, the volume in trees 15.0 inches d.b.h. and larger increased by 12 percent. Such trees now account for nearly 41 percent of the State's 20.2 billion cubic feet of hardwood growing stock. The buildup in large diameter trees is much smaller than that recorded between the prior two surveys. Hardwood volume decreased in the 6- and 12-inch diameter classes by 3 and 5 percent, respectively. The decline in volume of 6-inch trees is related to a decline in numbers of small hardwoods reported in the 1984 survey (Sheffield and Knight 1986). The decline in volume of 12-inch trees reflects increases in harvest of hardwoods that occurred in many diameter classes. The high proportion of volume in large trees, the significant increases in volume of large trees, and the decline in volume of 6-inch trees provide further evidence of a maturing hardwood resource.

Trends in tree numbers for all ownerships combined correspond well to the volume trends seen in figure 9. However, table II shows that differences do exist between the major ownership categories. The all-owner decline in numbers of 6-inch trees follows the volume decrease in this diameter class very well. But, even though numbers of 6-inch trees dropped in each owner category, 91 percent of the decline in 6-inch trees occurred on NIPF land. In fact, numbers of trees on NIPF land dropped in all diameter classes below 14.0 inches d.b.h. in addition to dropping the most.

Conversely, NIPF land supported the greatest increases in numbers of trees 14.0 inches d.b.h. and larger. Since NIPF land accounts for a majority of North Carolina's timberland, these trends are indicative of a maturing hardwood resource. On forest industry land, except for a slight increase in numbers of 8-inch trees, numbers of hardwood trees were down in all diameter classes. This trend generally reflects forest industry's emphasis on softwood management.

On public land, only the 6- and 12-inch diameter classes experienced very slight declines in numbers of hardwood trees. All other diameters on public lands had increases in numbers of hardwood trees. Particularly noteworthy were increases in numbers of 2- and 4-inch hardwood trees, a change that was confined to this owner category. The all-owner reduction in numbers of 2- and 4-inch hardwood trees is far less dramatic than that occurring between the prior two surveys (Sheffield and Knight 1986).

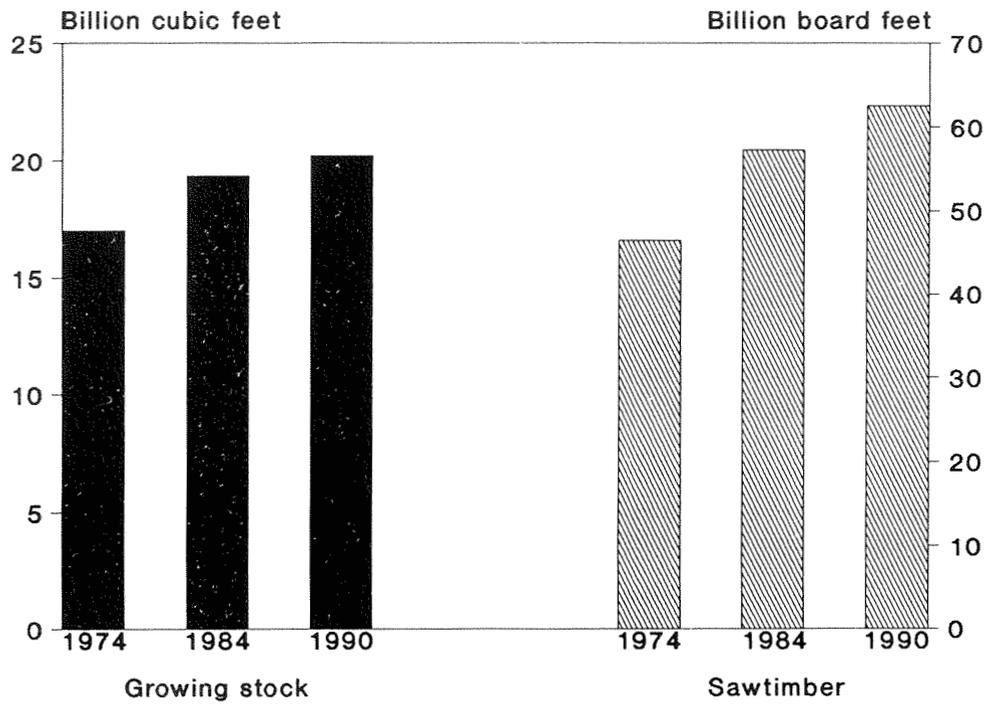


Figure 8—Volume of hardwood growing stock and sawtimber, 1974, 1984, and 1990.

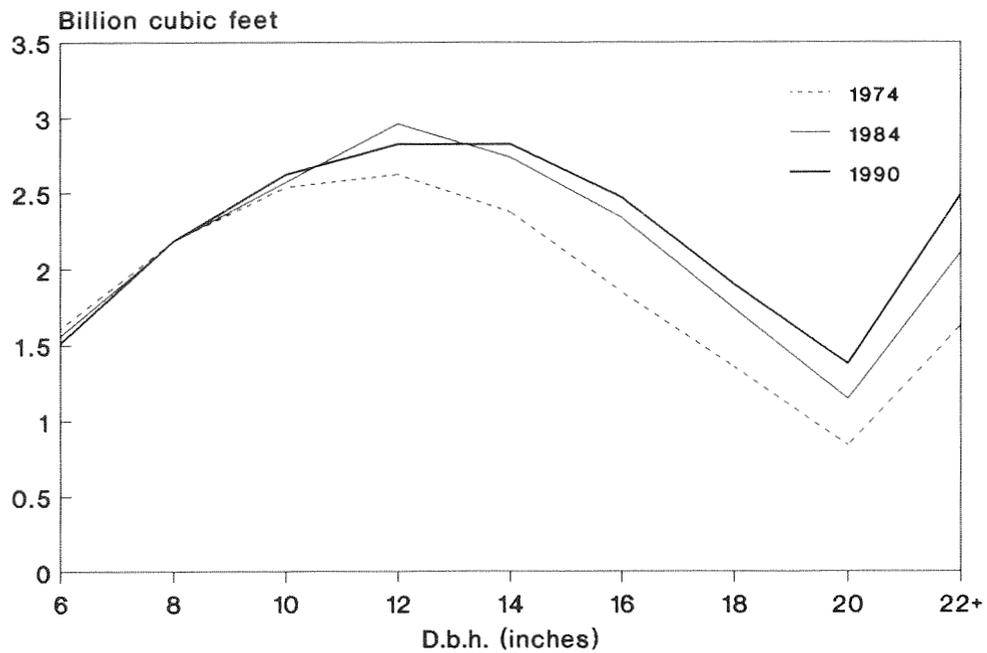


Figure 9—Volume of hardwood growing stock by tree d.b.h. class, 1974, 1984, and 1990.

Softwood Growth, Removals, and Mortality

The change in inventory volume between two surveys reflects all aspects of tree growth, tree removals, and tree mortality. Mortality volume is subtracted from gross growth to arrive at net growth. Then removal volume is subtracted from net growth to achieve net change. The various components of growth are summarized in table III.

Gross growth has five components: survivor growth, ingrowth, growth on ingrowth, growth on removals, and growth on mortality. In the period 1984–1989, softwood gross growth in North Carolina totaled more than 706 million cubic feet.

Survivor growth, the average annual volume increment of surviving growing-stock trees at least 5.0 inches d.b.h. at the time of initial inventory, accounted for 85 percent of the total softwood gross growth. Ingrowth is the volume of growing-stock trees that grew to 5.0 inches d.b.h. each year during the remeasurement period, and growth on ingrowth is the average annual volume increment on these trees after they attained 5.0 inches. Together, ingrowth plus growth on ingrowth accounted for 13 percent of gross growth. Growth on removals and growth on mortality equal the average annual volume increment on trees prior to harvest or death, respectively. Combined, growth on removals and mortality account for the remaining 2 percent of softwood gross growth. Net growth is the remainder after

Table III—Annual components of change in the volume of growing stock on North Carolina's timberland, by Survey Unit and species group, 1984–1989

| Survey Unit and species group | Gross growth | Components of growth | | | | | Mortality | Net growth | Removals | Net change |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------|----------|------------|
| | | Survivor growth | Ingrowth | Growth on ingrowth | Growth on removals | Growth on mortality | | | | |
| <i>Million cubic feet</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Southern Coastal Plain | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 245.7 | 207.5 | 27.5 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 0.9 | 25.2 | 220.5 | 185.3 | +35.2 |
| Hardwood | 148.7 | 130.0 | 15.1 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 32.1 | 116.6 | 93.6 | +23.0 |
| Total | 394.4 | 337.5 | 42.6 | 5.9 | 6.9 | 1.5 | 57.3 | 337.1 | 278.9 | +58.2 |
| Northern Coastal Plain | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 197.0 | 164.5 | 23.6 | 4.0 | 4.3 | 0.6 | 18.8 | 178.2 | 151.6 | +26.6 |
| Hardwood | 143.6 | 126.8 | 13.3 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 22.7 | 120.9 | 132.8 | -11.9 |
| Total | 340.6 | 291.3 | 36.9 | 5.0 | 6.4 | 1.0 | 41.5 | 299.1 | 284.4 | +14.7 |
| Piedmont | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 197.8 | 166.9 | 23.8 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 1.3 | 50.4 | 147.4 | 140.4 | +7.0 |
| Hardwood | 243.4 | 215.5 | 22.9 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 42.9 | 200.5 | 129.1 | +71.4 |
| Total | 441.2 | 382.4 | 46.7 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 2.3 | 93.3 | 347.9 | 269.5 | +78.4 |
| Mountains | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 65.8 | 59.9 | 4.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 22.1 | 43.7 | 34.5 | +9.2 |
| Hardwood | 183.8 | 171.0 | 10.2 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 52.0 | 131.8 | 72.3 | +59.5 |
| Total | 249.6 | 230.9 | 14.5 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 74.1 | 175.5 | 106.8 | +68.7 |
| State | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 706.3 | 598.8 | 79.2 | 11.8 | 13.2 | 3.3 | 116.5 | 589.8 | 511.8 | +78.0 |
| Hardwood | 719.5 | 643.3 | 61.5 | 4.7 | 7.2 | 2.8 | 149.7 | 569.8 | 427.8 | +142.0 |
| Total | 1,425.8 | 1,242.1 | 140.7 | 16.5 | 20.4 | 6.1 | 266.2 | 1,159.6 | 939.6 | +220.0 |

mortality volume is subtracted from gross growth. Softwood mortality totaled more than 116 million cubic feet, reducing the average annual gross growth of softwoods by 16 percent, leaving less than 590 million cubic feet in net growth.

At 116 million cubic feet, the average annual mortality of softwood growing stock remained at about the same level as in the previous survey. Statewide, the leading identifiable causes of death to softwoods were weather and insects, which accounted for 31 and 23 percent of the mortality, respectively (app. table 35). Hurricane Hugo, which primarily traversed the western Piedmont, was responsible for a large portion of the weather-related mortality. As a result, softwood mortality rose 20 percent in the Piedmont as opposed to only a 2-percent increase in the Southern Coastal Plain and declines in the remaining two regions. Within the Piedmont, weather accounted for 40 percent of the softwood mortality.

Softwood net annual growth increased by 18 percent, reversing a decline recorded in the previous survey period (fig. 10). This increase in softwood net growth was matched by an increase in softwood annual removals on the order of 19 percent to 512 million cubic feet. This also reversed a slight decline recorded in the prior survey period. Although softwood growth was up on all ownerships, the increase was highest (41 percent) on forest industry land and lowest (9 percent) on NIPF land.



The same was true for removals, which rose 46 percent on forest industry and just 12 percent on NIPF land. The larger increase in growth on forest industry land can be attributed to vast areas of intensively managed plantations that developed to merchantable sizes during the period.

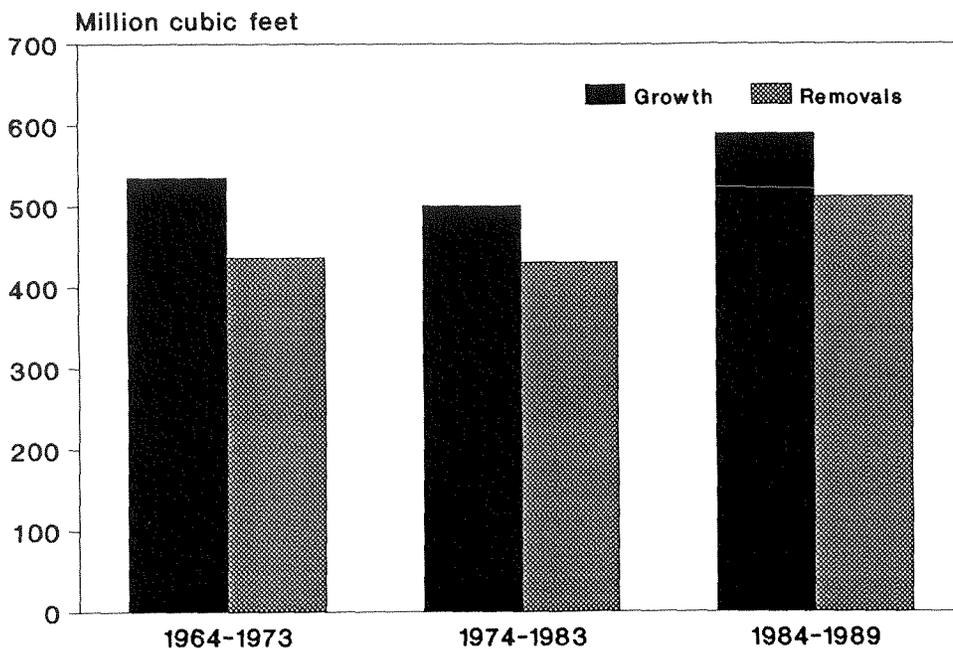


Figure 10—Average net annual growth and annual timber removals of softwood growing stock, by remeasurement period.

Across all ownerships, the ratio of softwood growth to removals has been gradually decreasing over the last three survey cycles from 1.226 in 1974 to 1.153 in 1990. Currently, softwood net growth exceeds removals by 78 million cubic feet, or by 15 percent. However, softwood growth did not exceed removals in all of the major ownership categories (fig. 11). On NIPF land, the softwood net annual growth of nearly 376 million cubic feet was 13 million cubic feet below the amount removed annually (fig. 11). On public land, softwood growth (44 million cubic feet) was more than double removals. Forest industry land accounted for the majority of the overall surplus in softwood net growth. On forest industry lands, the 170 million cubic feet of softwood growth exceeded removals by 69 million cubic feet, or by 68 percent.

Softwood net annual growth was up in all survey units. It increased only 3 percent in the Mountains, 10 percent in the Piedmont, 13 percent in the Southern Coastal Plain, but jumped 38 percent in the Northern Coastal Plain. The huge increase here was primarily due to developing plantations on forest industry land, which accounted for three-fourths of the unit's softwood growth increase. Annual removals of softwood were up in all survey units as well but were up the most in the Coastal Plain, where increases of 30 and 18 percent were recorded in the Southern Coastal Plain and Northern Coastal Plain, respectively. Growth continues to exceed removals in all regions, although the relationship is tightest in the Piedmont. In the Piedmont, the 147 million cubic feet of softwood growth exceeds removals by just 5 percent. In the Mountains, the 44 million cubic feet of softwood growth exceeded removals by 27 percent. In the Northern and Southern Coastal Plain units, the 178 and 220 million cubic feet of softwood growth exceeded removals by 18 and 19 percent, respectively.

Hardwood Growth, Removals, and Mortality

The various components of hardwood growth are summarized in table III. The gross growth of North Carolina's hardwood growing-stock inventory totaled less than 720 million cubic feet. Survivor growth accounted for 90 percent of the total hardwood gross growth, and ingrowth and growth on ingrowth together accounted for 9 percent of gross growth. Growth on removals and growth on mortality, in combination, accounted for the remaining 1 percent of hardwood gross growth. Hardwood mortality totaled 150 million cubic feet and reduced the average annual growth of hardwoods by 21 percent, leaving nearly 570 million cubic feet in net growth.

Statewide, average annual mortality of hardwood growing stock nearly doubled from 75 to 150 million cubic feet. Hardwood mortality increased substantially in each of the survey units, with increases ranging from 72 to 139 percent. The leading identifiable causes of death to hardwoods were weather and disease, accounting for 26 and 18 percent of the mortality, respectively (app. table 35). Hurricane Hugo caused a significant amount of damage to the hardwood resource. Although weather was the most recognized cause of death to hardwoods and 63 percent of the total hardwood mortality occurred in the western half of the State, the impact of Hugo upon hardwood mortality was less discernible than for softwoods. Most of the hardwood mortality caused by Hugo will be measured in future surveys because severely damaged hardwoods often linger for years before dying, while softwoods die quickly.

At 570 million cubic feet, hardwood net annual growth was down 9 percent, reversing an increase measured in the previous survey (fig. 12). The decrease in net annual growth of hardwoods was accompanied by a significant increase in annual removals. Hardwood removals jumped by 36 percent to 428 million cubic feet annually. The decrease in growth and the increase in removals were recorded across all ownership categories. Percentagewise, public lands had the greatest decrease in hardwood growth and the greatest increase in hardwood removals. However, this can be misleading because NIPF lands actually accounted for the vast majority of the changes in hardwood growth and removal volumes. Approximately 80 percent of the State's reduction in hardwood growth and 79 percent of the increase in hardwood removals took place on NIPF land.

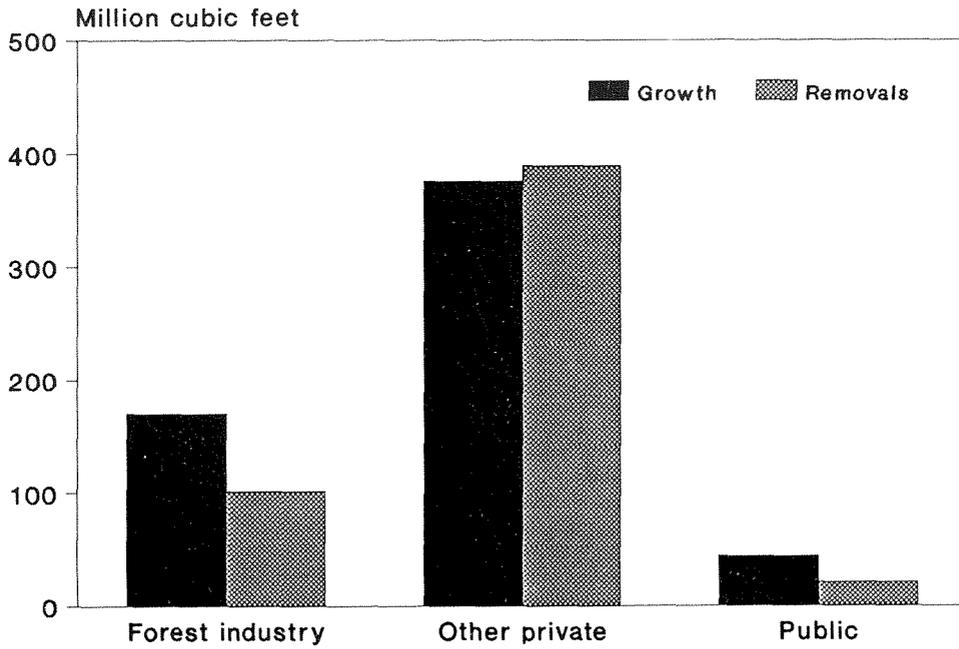


Figure 11—Average net annual growth and annual timber removals of softwood growing stock, by ownership class, 1984–1989.

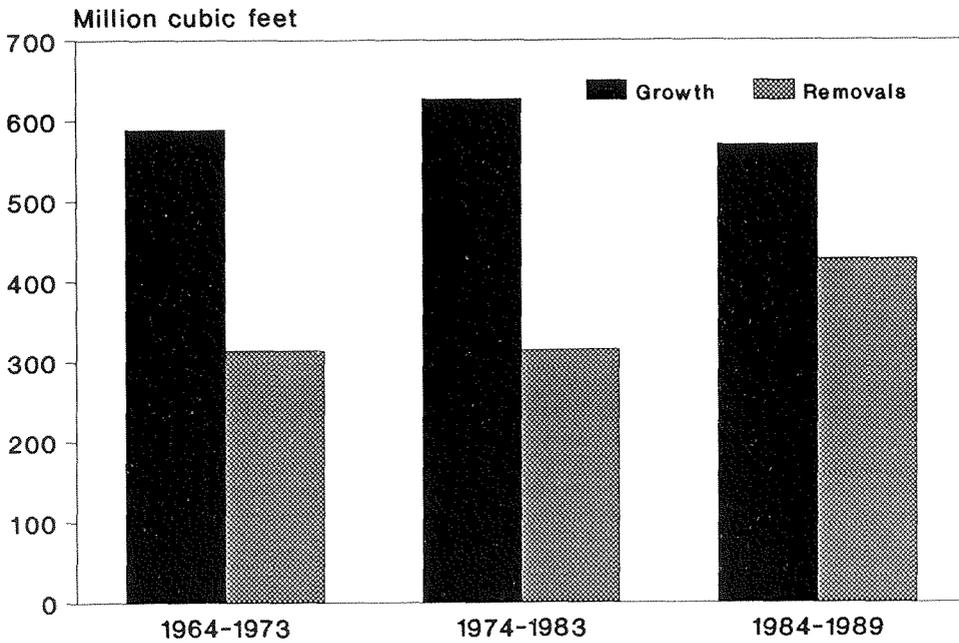


Figure 12—Average net annual growth and annual timber removals of hardwood growing stock, by remeasurement period.

Even with the increase in hardwood removals, hardwood growth across all ownerships combined still exceeds removals by 33 percent, or 142 million cubic feet. In the previous survey, hardwood growth was almost double the rate of removals. Current hardwood growth-to-removals ratio dropped to 1.332 after rising to 1.990 in the previous survey. Hardwood growth exceeded removals in each major ownership category. Percentage-wise, the relationship was narrowest on forest industry and widest on public lands (fig. 13). Still, NIPF land accounted for nearly three-fourths of the overall surplus in hardwood net growth.

Hardwood net growth declined in three of the four survey units. The only increase occurred in the Southern Coastal Plain, where hardwood growth rose by 3 percent. The greatest decline in hardwood growth took

place in the Mountains, where it dropped by 21 percent. Yet, growth still exceeds removals there by a wide margin.

Annual removals of hardwood increased in each survey unit. Substantial increases of 39, 57, and 60 percent occurred in the Mountains, Northern Coastal Plain, and Southern Coastal Plain, respectively. In the Piedmont, hardwood removals rose by only 8 percent. Hardwood growth exceeded removals in three of the four survey units. For the first time in the Northern Coastal Plain, hardwood removals exceeded growth. Hardwood growth exceeded removals by 82 percent in the Mountains, by 55 percent in the Piedmont, and by 25 percent in the Southern Coastal Plain.

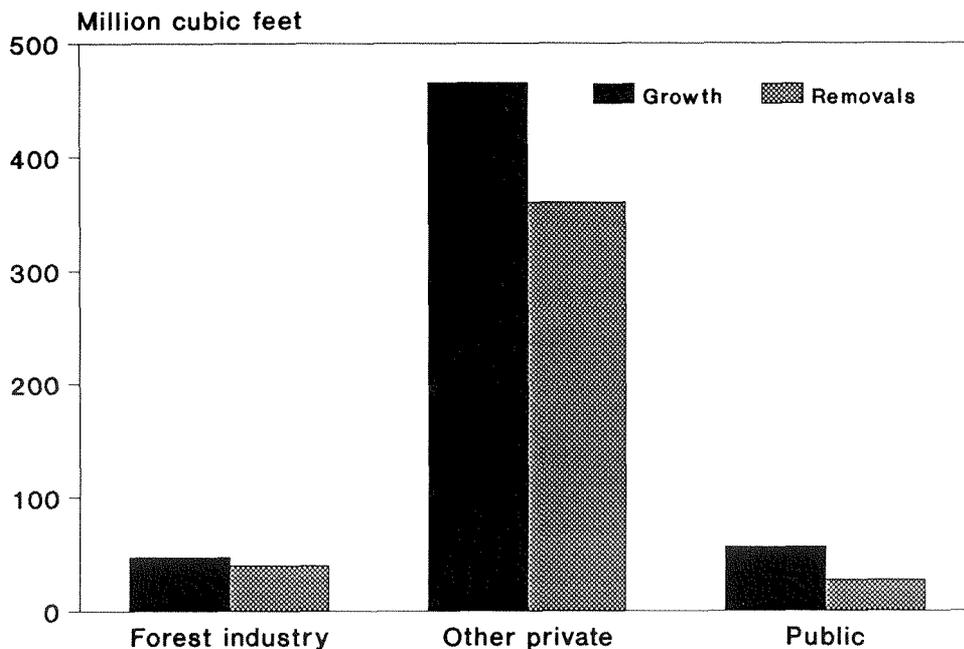


Figure 13—Average net annual growth and annual timber removals of hardwood growing stock by ownership class, 1984–1989.

Per-Acre Growth

Growth trends may be easiest to understand when they are presented on a per-acre basis. Net growth of all growing stock combined increased from 60 to 62 cubic feet per acre, statewide. The softwood segment accounted for 51 percent of current per-acre growth, compared with 44 percent in the previous inventory. Softwoods accounted for all the increase in growth per acre. Growth per acre rose from 58 to 64 cubic feet in the Southern Coastal Plain and from 72 to 79 cubic feet in the Northern Coastal Plain. In the Piedmont, it increased slightly from 59 to 60 cubic feet, and in the Mountains growth per acre decreased substantially from 52 to 44 cubic feet. Increases in per-acre growth in the eastern half of the State, where softwoods account for 66 and 60 percent of the total growth per acre, were driven by the high incidence of managed pine plantations there. Changes in per-acre growth in the western half of the State were driven by a drop in overall hardwood growth.

Hardwood growth per acre was down in all but the Southern Coastal Plain, where it increased very little. In contrast, softwood growth per acre rose in every unit. The slowdown in hardwood growth could be the result of several factors, including a maturing resource, increasing stand density, and droughts suffered in the 1980's.

Softwood growth per acre was up for all ownerships, and hardwood growth per acre was down on all ownerships except forest industry, where it was virtually unchanged (fig. 14). Total growth per acre decreased from 49 to 47 cubic feet on public land and from 60 to 59 cubic feet on NIPF land. It rose from 68 to 90 cubic feet on forest industry land. The huge increase on forest industry land was influenced by the high proportion of plantations in this ownership. Softwoods make up 78 percent of the total per-acre growth on forest industry land.

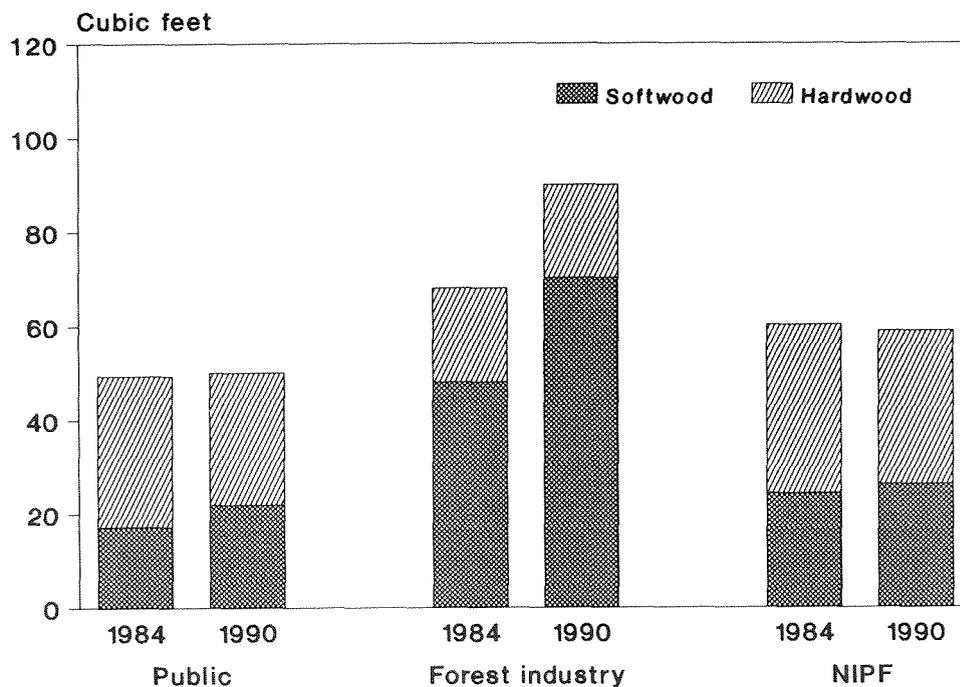


Figure 14—Net annual growth per acre of timberland, by ownership class and species group, 1984 and 1990.

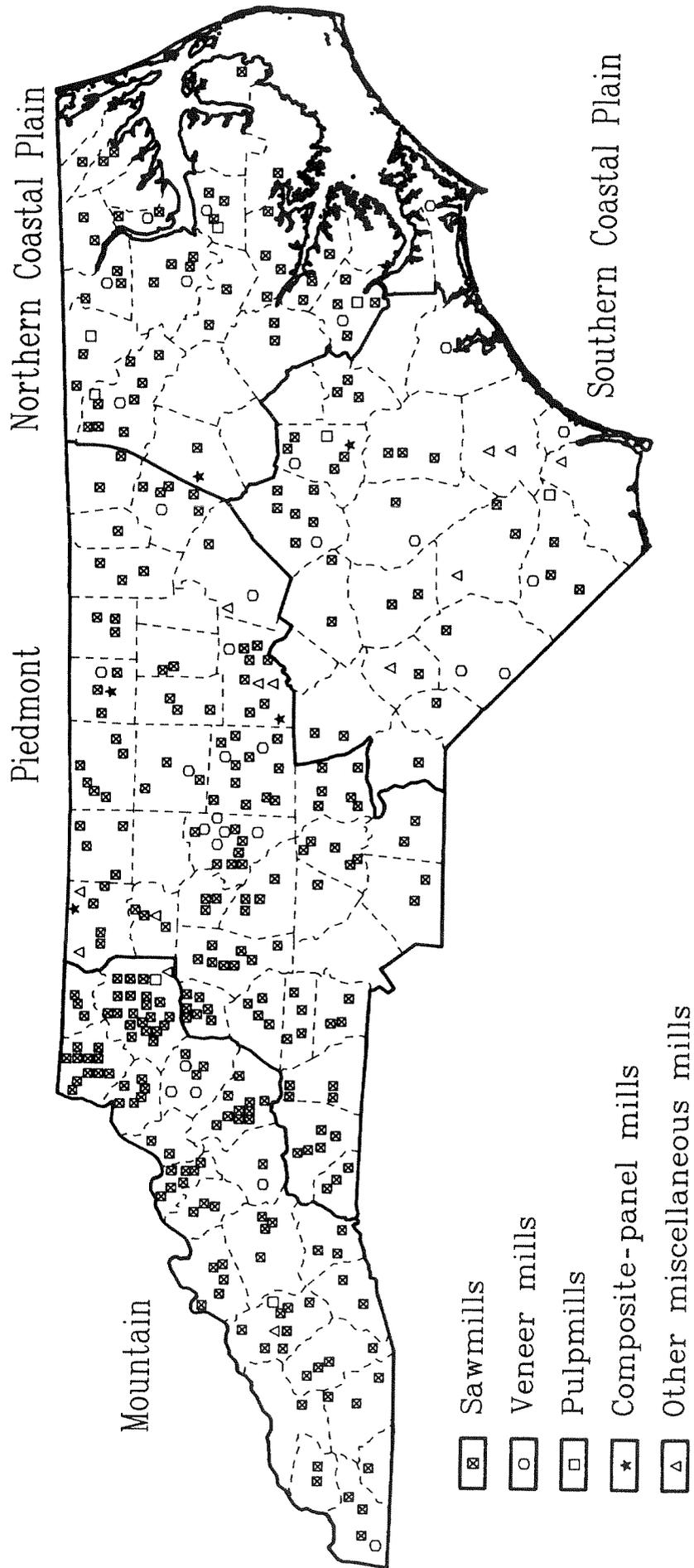


Figure 15—Location of primary wood-using plants in North Carolina, 1990.

Timber Removals and Products Output

Economic Status

North Carolina's forests provide many nontimber benefits. They purify air and water, provide wildlife habitat and outdoor recreation, and are esthetically pleasing. The renewable timber resource also contributes a great deal to the State's economy. In 1989, almost 2,300 firms were involved in some form of timber products manufacturing (U.S. Department of Commerce 1991). These companies employed nearly 107,000 workers and generated an annual payroll of \$2.1 billion. The timber production and wood products industry ranks third in the State behind textiles and equipment manufacturing in economic importance. This chapter describes the utilization of timber harvested from North Carolina's timberland.

Sources of Timber Removals and Products Output Data

Appendix tables 37–41 present estimates of average annual timber removals and products output for the period 1984 through 1989. A combination of sources was used to develop these data. The product and residue volumes of trees removed from timberland along with the volume of trees on timberland diverted to nonforest uses were calculated from remeasurement of permanent FIA plots. Over-and-under utilization of these removals by FIA merchantability standards were determined by applying utilization factors obtained from a sample of 108 active logging operations scattered throughout the State.

Estimates of wood receipts, industrial products output, and the generation and use of plant residues were obtained from canvasses of all primary wood-using mills in the State. These canvasses were conducted jointly by the North Carolina Division of Forest Resources and the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. Primary mills are those that process roundwood in log or bolt form or as chipped roundwood. Some 366 primary wood-using plants operated in North Carolina in 1990 (fig. 15). Pulp-mill surveys were conducted each year during the remeasurement period; other primary wood-using mills were canvassed in 1986, 1987, and 1990. The removal values in this report are annual averages for the period 1984–1989.

Estimates of fuelwood consumption were derived from data reported by Skog and Watterson (1986). Estimates of fuelwood removals from timberland came from FIA permanent plot remeasurement.

Annual Removals

Between 1984 and 1989, annual removals of growing stock from North Carolina's timberland totaled 940 million cubic feet, up 26 percent from the previous survey period. Softwood removals rose 19 percent to 512 million cubic feet. Although softwood removals increased, their share of the total removals is down from 58 percent in 1984 to 54 percent in 1989. The rate of increase in softwood removals varied considerably by major ownership category. They rose 12 percent on NIPF lands while increasing 46 and 40 percent on forest industry and public lands, respectively. These differences led to slight changes in the distribution of softwood removals by ownership as well. NIPF land supplied 76 percent, or 389 million cubic feet, of the softwood removals as opposed to 80 percent in the prior survey. Forest industry land supplied 20 percent, compared with 16 percent previously, and public land supplied 4 percent in each period.

Between 1973 and 1983, only 4 percent of North Carolina's annual softwood growing-stock removals came from pine plantations. The majority, 86 percent, of these removals came from plantations 11 to 20 years old. In the period 1984 to 1989, annual removals of softwood growing stock from plantations have increased to 15 percent. Ninety-eight percent of these removals came from plantations 11–20 and 21–30 years old. Recent increases in planting, frequently after harvest of natural pine stands, have enabled the acreage in the 0- to 10-year age class to represent the State's largest block of plantations to date. Because of planting, softwood supplies are projected to increase gradually (USDA Forest Service 1988); this suggests that plantations will continue to increase their proportion of future softwood removals.

Since the last survey, hardwood removals increased 36 percent to 428 million cubic feet. In fact, hardwoods accounted for 58 percent of the overall increase in the State's timber removals. Hardwood removals increased substantially on all major ownership categories: 33 percent on NIPF land, 38 percent on forest industry, and 80 percent on public land. Distribution of hardwood removals by ownership has changed very little since the previous survey. NIPF land supplied 84 percent, forest industry land accounted for nearly 10 percent, and public land supplied more than 6 percent of the State total. The increase in the State's hardwood removals is projected to continue (USDA Forest Service 1988). In the previous survey, hardwoods accounted for 39 percent of total



product volume. By the latest survey, the percentage had increased to 43 percent. Forces driving the increased hardwood removals include greater use of hardwoods in products, and increased demand both locally and abroad. Any major increase in removals of hardwoods must be supplied by NIPF owners, since they control most of the hardwood acreage. Although public land has significant hardwood acreage, increased demands for recreation use and watershed management may actually reduce the amount of hardwood removed from public timberland.

Timber Utilization

Of the 940 million cubic feet of growing stock removed annually from timberland in North Carolina between 1984 and 1989, 84 percent was used for timber products (app. table 39). Simultaneously, 8 percent was left in the woods as logging residues, which consist of unused merchantable portions of growing-stock trees. The remaining 8 percent of the growing-stock removals are classified as "other removals." This category includes trees felled in cultural operations and land use changes but not utilized for a product. Some of the material classed as "other removals" is in standing trees on land reclassified as nonforest in an urban or agricultural setting. This category of removals also includes timber on land converted to a reserved timberland status.

The 786 million cubic feet of growing stock used for timber products represent a 29-percent increase since the prior survey. In conjunction, average output of

roundwood products rose as well by 24 percent to 871 million cubic feet (app. table 38). The roundwood output estimate is higher than the removals estimate because non-growing-stock sources of volume are excluded from the latter (app. table 38). However, the volume of non-growing-stock material accounted for a smaller proportion of the product output in this survey (10 percent) than in the last survey (13 percent). Excluding other removals (app. table 39), the proportion of growing-stock removals used for roundwood products (including fuelwood) has leveled off at around 91 percent.

For all classes of timber combined, utilization of the merchantable portions of trees averaged 94 percent for softwoods and 88 percent for hardwoods. Along with the merchantable volume, total volume utilized in harvesting operations includes some volume not considered merchantable by FIA standards. This material includes tops above 4.0 inches in diameter, stumps below 1.0 foot, and large limbs of merchantable trees. For hardwoods, 3 percent of the total volume utilized came from material beyond FIA standards, and 2 percent of the total softwood volume utilized came from these sources.

The proportion of product output from cull trees dropped a fraction to less than 2 percent and remains mostly hardwood. The proportion of product output from "other sources," which include stumps, tops, limbs, and trees from nonforest situations, decreased from 10 to 8 percent between surveys. Almost 61 percent of the volume from "other sources" is hardwood.

Pulpwood Production

North Carolina ranks second in the Southeast and sixth in the Nation for pulpwood production. Pulpwood has surpassed saw logs as the leading timber product harvested from North Carolina's timberland. Pulpwood accounts for 43 percent of total product output and 40 percent of the total roundwood output (app. table 37). The average annual production of pulpwood was up 34 percent from 259 to 347 million cubic feet. Softwood output increased 25 percent to 197 million cubic feet. Despite this increase, the softwood share of the total declined from 61 to 57 percent of roundwood pulpwood production. Hardwood output for pulp increased 47 percent to 149 million cubic feet.

Plant byproducts were the source of another 99 million cubic feet of pulp between 1984 and 1989 (app. table 37). Including these additional sources, total annual output of pulpwood averaged 446 million cubic feet (6.0 million cords), up 22 percent since the last survey period. The growing-stock portion of pulpwood production increased from 231 to 311 million cubic feet, or from 63 to 70 percent, since the last survey. The portion derived from non-growing-stock roundwood remained at 8 percent during both survey periods, whereas plant byproducts declined from 29 to 22 percent of the total pulpwood produced.

Pulpwood production has been increasing fairly steadily for 30 years (fig. 16). Since 1960, total annual pulpwood production has more than doubled, peaking at 5.8 million cords in 1987 and reaching 5.6 million cords in 1990. Pulping of both softwoods and hardwoods has increased. Softwood pulpwood practically doubled since 1960 and currently accounts for 62 percent of the total output. In the same timespan, however, hardwood pulpwood production increased almost fivefold to more than 2.1 million cords. Hardwood pulpwood now accounts for 38 percent of the total output, compared with only 20 percent in 1960.

In 1990, North Carolina was a net exporter of roundwood pulpwood (Davenport 1992). Hardwood export volume was 2½ times the volume of imports, while softwood exports barely exceeded imports. Exports of all species combined, exclusive of chips shipped overseas, totaled nearly 72 million cubic feet, with softwoods making up 55 percent of this total. The primary recipients of North Carolina's exported pulpwood were South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia. Imports totaled 52 million cubic feet, with softwoods accounting for 75 percent of this total. The major sources were South Carolina and Virginia. Just 78 percent of the roundwood cut in 1990 for pulpwood was retained for processing in North Carolina.

In 1990, eight pulpmills were operating in North Carolina. Since 1983, the pulping capacity increased by 3 percent to more than 8,100 tons per day.

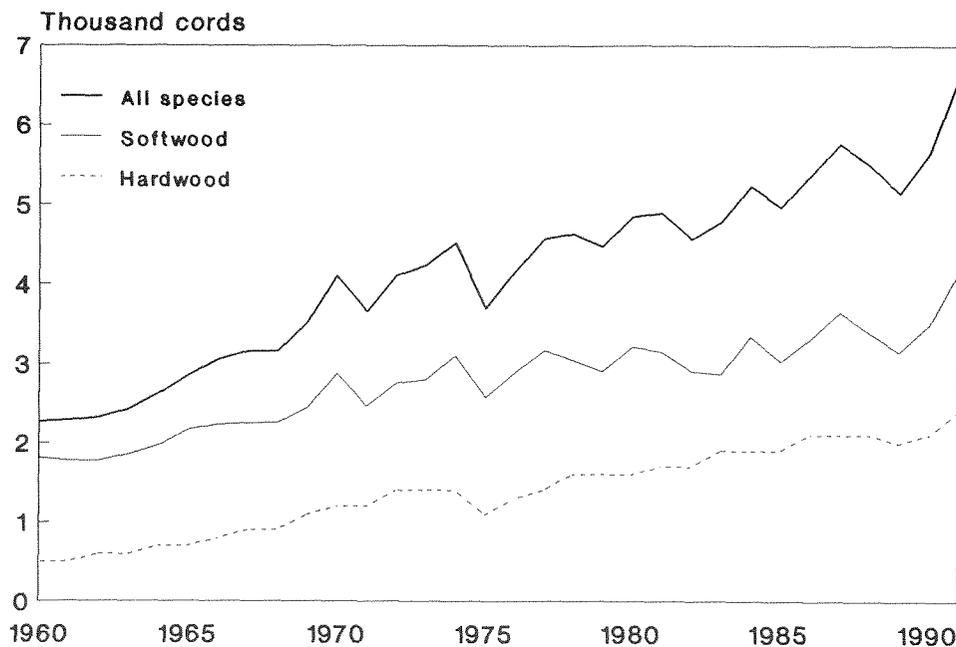
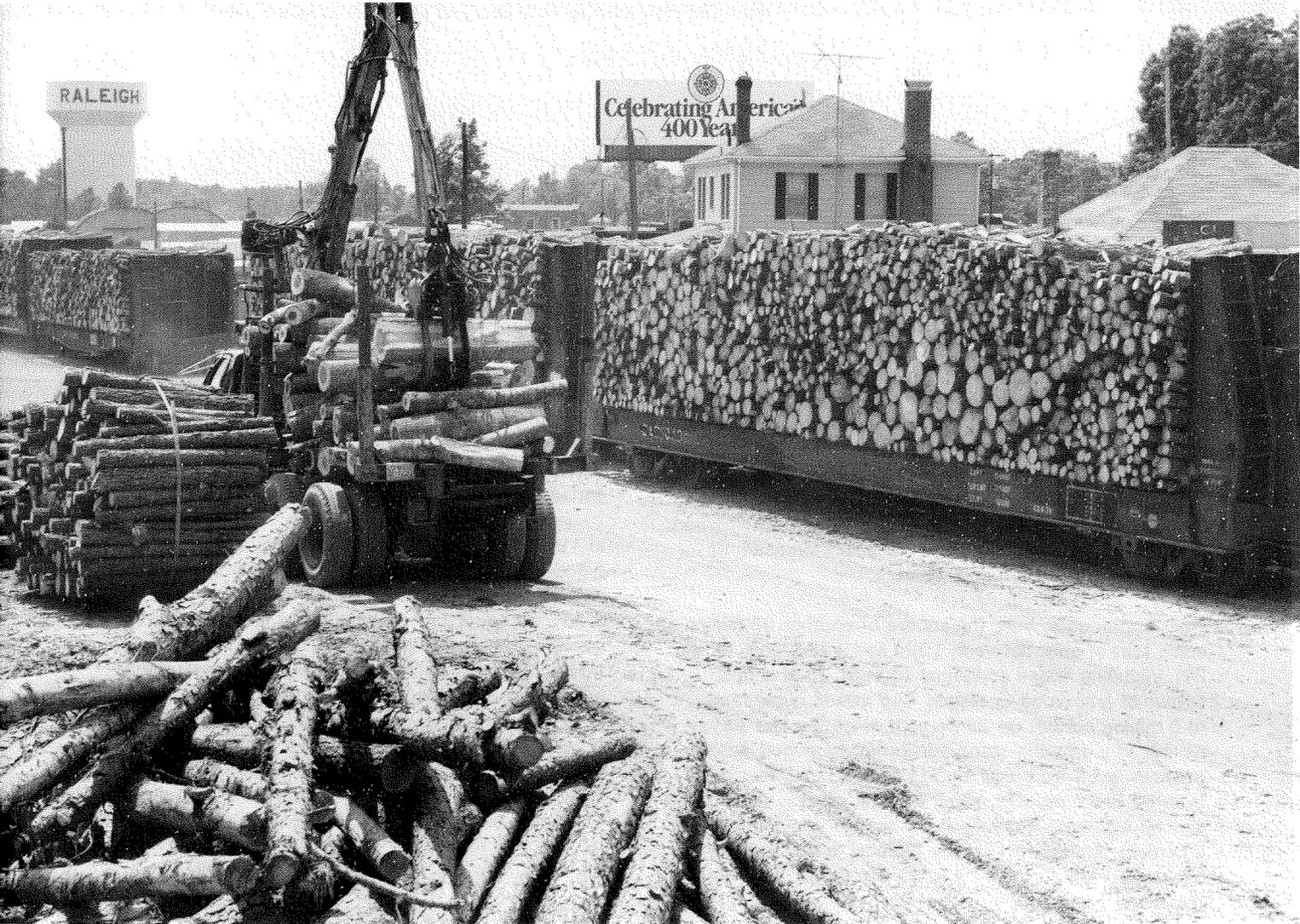


Figure 16—Pulpwood production in North Carolina, 1960–1990.



Saw-Log Production

Saw logs are the second-leading timber product from North Carolina's timberland. Saw logs account for 32 percent of total product output and 37 percent of the total roundwood output (app. table 37). The average annual production of saw logs increased from 261 to 320 million cubic feet since the previous survey period. Production of softwood saw logs increased 10 percent to 204 million cubic feet, but its share of total saw-log output dropped from 71 to 64 percent. This shift was caused by a large increase in hardwood saw-log consumption, which jumped 55 percent to 116 million cubic feet. Hardwoods now account for 36 percent of the total saw-log output, compared with 29 percent previously.

In addition to saw-log output from roundwood, an average of 11 million cubic feet was gleaned from plant byproducts, such as veneer cores, between 1984 and 1989 (app. table 37). Together, total annual output of saw logs from all sources averaged 331 million cubic feet, up 24 percent since the previous survey period. Growing use of hardwoods and somewhat greater use of non-growing-stock trees contributed to the increase.

In 1990, North Carolina's imports and exports of saw logs were nearly in balance. Softwood saw-log exports exceeded imports, but the opposite was true for hardwood saw logs. For all species combined, almost 20 million cubic feet of saw logs were exported to mills in South Carolina and Virginia. In return, North Carolina mills imported 20 million cubic feet from Georgia, South Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia. Almost 94 percent of the saw logs cut in 1990 were retained for processing in the State.

After increasing to 429 sawmills between 1973 and 1983, the number of sawmills operating in North Carolina fell to 308 in 1990. Only sawmills with receipts of less than 5 million board feet were lost. Numbers of small mills dropped from 344 in 1983 to 210 in 1990. Number of sawmills receiving from 5.0–9.9 million board feet increased from 45 to 49, and those with receipts of 10 million board feet or more increased from 40 to 49. The majority of the mills receiving greater than 10 million board feet are in the eastern half of North Carolina. In contrast, only 15 percent of the State's sawmills with receipts less than 5 million board feet are in this region. Three-fourths of the State's sawmills are in the western half of North Carolina, but 77 percent of these mills have receipts totaling less than 5 million board feet.

Veneer-Log Production

Veneer logs ranked third behind pulpwood and saw logs as logging products. Between 1984 and 1989, annual production of veneer logs averaged 71 million cubic feet. This represents an increase of 57 percent since the prior survey period. Veneer logs accounted for 7 percent of total product output and for 8 percent of roundwood production (app. table 37). At least 96 percent of the State's veneer-log production came from sawtimber-size growing-stock trees. The remainder was divided almost equally between poletimber and other sources (app. table 38).

Although the increase in veneer-log production was almost equally divided between softwoods and hardwoods, changes in the hardwood segment were more significant. Softwood veneer-log production increased by one-third to nearly 49 million cubic feet. Meanwhile hardwood veneer output increased 2½ times to almost 22 million cubic feet. The hardwood portion of total veneer-log output has risen to 31 percent from only 19 percent in 1983.

In 1990, North Carolina was a net importer of veneer logs. More than 95 percent of the veneer logs produced in North Carolina were retained for processing within the State. Most imports originated in Georgia, South Carolina, and Virginia, while most exports went to South Carolina and Virginia.

Since 1983, the number of veneer mills in North Carolina has risen from 29 to 32. Currently, five pine plywood plants are operating in the State, as in the prior survey. These 5 mills produced 74 percent of the total veneer output for 1990 (Davenport 1992). The remaining 27 plants produced either hardwood veneer, hardwood plywood, or containers.

Output of Other Industrial Timber Products

The remaining industrial timber products categories are poles and pilings, posts, and other miscellaneous products. Included under other products are such items as particleboard, logs for log homes, and miscellaneous materials. Between 1983 and 1989, the combined output of these products averaged 81 million cubic feet, almost 8 percent of the total timber products output and 3 percent of roundwood production. The average annual output in this category increased by 57 million cubic feet, almost tripling since the prior survey. In the past, gains in output of other industrial timber products have been supported by increased use of plant byproducts. The recent gains, however, have come from use of

roundwood. Currently, 37 percent of the products in this category were derived from roundwood and 63 percent from plant byproducts. In the previous survey, only 20 percent came from roundwood and 80 percent came from plant byproducts. Softwoods account for 60 percent of the category total output, compared with 57 percent in 1983.

Pole and piling production rose from a little over 0.2 million cubic feet to nearly 1.9 million cubic feet. About 98 percent of the poles were derived from growing-stock roundwood, but only 25 percent of the posts came from trees qualifying as growing stock. All of the poles and pilings, but only 30 percent of the posts, were softwood.

Since 1983, the number of mills producing other industrial timber products has increased from 13 to 18. There are now six post and four pole and piling operations in the State, down one each from the number in 1983. However, new operations include three oriented strand-board mills, one medium-density fiberboard plant, one particleboard plant, and two log home manufacturers. The State continues to have one plant producing other miscellaneous products.

Domestic Fuelwood Production

Current annual production of domestic fuelwood is estimated at more than 107 million cubic feet, or 10 percent of the total product output and 12 percent of roundwood production. Trends in firewood production are difficult to track due to the large numbers of small producers and users. It is known that fuelwood use soared between 1973 and 1983 as a result of large price increases for conventional heating fuels and electricity. Since that time, conventional fuel and power prices have stabilized and even dropped in some cases. Under these circumstances, one would expect demand for fuelwood and fuelwood production to decline.

About 64 percent of the current fuelwood production came from growing-stock roundwood, 32 percent from non-growing-stock roundwood, and 4 percent from plant byproducts. Hardwoods make up 88 percent of the current total output of domestic fuelwood. Hardwood fuelwood made up 21 percent of total hardwood product output. In contrast, softwood fuelwood accounted for only 2 percent of total softwood product output.

Utilization of Plant Byproducts

Between 1984 and 1989, primary wood-using plants in North Carolina annually generated an estimated 300 million cubic feet of mill residues (app. table 41). Included in this volume are 134 million cubic feet of coarse residues (chip, veneer cores, slabs, and edgings), 95 million cubic feet of fine residues (sawdust and shavings), and 71 million cubic feet of bark. The processing of saw logs generated 72 percent of the mill residues.

Of the mill residue volume generated annually, 43 percent was used for industrial fuel, 33 percent for fiber products manufacture, 6 percent for composition-board

products, 4 percent for sawn items, 1 percent for domestic fuel, and 11 percent for miscellaneous products (litter, mulch, and charcoal). Only 2 percent was not used.

The volume of unused plant residues is down from nearly 16 million cubic feet in 1983 to only 5.4 million cubic feet in 1989. The use of plant residues for industrial fuel almost doubled between the two survey periods, accounting for the drop in volume of unused residues. Hardwoods and softwoods shared equally in the volume of residues unused. Meanwhile, the output from plant byproducts increased by 21 percent. Plant byproducts were the source for 16 percent of total industrial products output each year, and accounted for 14 percent of the increase in product output between 1984 and 1989.



Photos Courtesy of North Carolina Division of Forest Resources

Timber Supply Outlook

Any large expanse of forest is an expression of the recent human and natural history of the area. The extent and character of a State's forests are determined by past management decisions and practices, fluctuations in land use for agriculture, demographic changes, the natural productivity of the land, and natural phenomena like ice storms, insect outbreaks, and disease epidemics. It is difficult to predict future forests conditions precisely because people and natural forces often do surprising things. Nevertheless, an analysis of recent history is needed to predict timber availability in the future.

The timber supply outlook is strongly influenced by the amount of timberland, the present rates of harvest and regeneration, and the character of existing forests. In this chapter, we analyze these factors separately for pine and hardwood timber. We maintain this traditional separation because of major differences in silvicultural practices and uses associated with the two types of timber.

At the outset, however, it is useful to look at acreages of all types of stands combined. Between 1984 and 1990, some 295,000 acres of timberland in North Carolina experienced a final harvest each year (table IV), excluding acres cleared for nontimber uses. Over the same period, an average of 357,000 acres were regenerated with a manageable stand of timber each year (table V). Manageable stands are generally 60 percent stocked with growing-stock trees of similar size. By current estimates, for every acre harvested about 1.2 acres were regenerated. This harvest/regeneration relationship bodes well for the future of the resource. In contrast, in the former survey period (1974 to 1984), harvest rates averaging 260,000 acres annually exceeded regeneration rates averaging 224,000 acres annually.

Pine Harvest/Regeneration

During the latest survey period, an average of 131,000 acres per year of pine stands underwent a final harvest. At the same time, pine regeneration was established on 136,000 acres annually. This tight but positive relationship represents a turnaround from the former survey period when the annual harvest of 126,000 acres exceeded the annual pine regeneration of 98,000 acres. Nearly 90 percent of the final harvest of pine came from natural stands, while 63 percent of the regenerated acres were planted.

The average number of acres planted to pine increased by 31 percent since the previous survey. Planting on harvested and poorly stocked timberland accounted for

74,000 acres annually, up 15 percent. Planting on nonforest land averaged 13,000 acres annually, up sevenfold.

Natural regeneration accounted for 37 percent of the new pine stands. The annual average of natural pine stands successfully established increased by 63 percent. Natural regeneration of harvested and poorly stocked timberland accounted for 37,000 acres annually, up 82 percent. Natural reversion of nonforest land accounted for 13,000 acres annually, up 25 percent.

Pine harvest/regeneration relationships improved for each of the three ownership groups. Most significantly, the relationship on NIPF lands now approaches a balance. The current harvested acreage exceeds the regenerated acreage by only 3 percent, compared with 70 percent in the previous period. Artificial and natural regeneration together nearly doubled on NIPF land. On public land, pine harvest now exceeds regeneration by just 6 percent compared with 36 percent previously. Here, however, the primary change was a more than 50-percent reduction in harvest rate. On forest industry land, the acreage of pine regeneration continues to exceed harvested acreage by a margin of 25 percent, suggesting that pine timber supplies in this ownership class will be increasing.

Situations and events in other regions of the country (e.g., endangered species, catastrophic weather) that either reduce the supply of available timber or create excessive demand for these products could increase demand for wood in the South. Sustained or increased harvest rates to meet these demands and clearing of southern timberland to accommodate population growth and urban development, make continued improvement in the pine harvest/regeneration relationship unlikely. The acres cleared to nontimber uses were excluded from the harvest portion of the relationship. Including these acres would further exacerbate the situation. In addition, 26,000 acres of previously nonforested agricultural lands were regenerated to pine stands. Although idle agricultural land has been a traditional source of new timberland, a continual flow of acres from this source cannot be expected. These lands can succumb to urban development pressures or reenter active agricultural status. If this source were diminished, the total pine harvest/regeneration relationship would be negative indeed. All these factors simply reiterate the need for continued vigorous regeneration efforts and programs, particularly on private lands. NIPF owners control the idle agricultural lands that are the source of new timberland. NIPF lands, both idle and forest, historically are the most vulnerable to conversion to nontimber uses.

Table IV--Area of North Carolina's timberland treated or disturbed annually, by broad management and ownership classes, 1984 to 1990

| Broad management ^a and ownership classes ^b | Major stand treatments | | | | Natural disturbance |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| | Final harvest | Partial harvest ^c | Commercial thinning | Other cutting | |
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | |
| Pine plantation | | | | | |
| Public | -- | -- | 2,064 | 389 | 232 |
| Forest industry | 10,857 | -- | 30,169 | 1,468 | 8,674 |
| Other private | 2,707 | -- | 6,260 | 1,722 | 5,486 |
| Total | 13,564 | -- | 38,493 | 3,579 | 14,392 |
| Natural pine | | | | | |
| Public | 2,763 | 925 | 817 | 2,981 | 4,995 |
| Forest industry | 22,026 | 1,155 | 1,674 | 2,673 | 7,585 |
| Other private | 92,428 | 13,202 | 7,894 | 16,378 | 93,993 |
| Total | 117,217 | 15,282 | 10,385 | 22,032 | 106,573 |
| Oak-pine | | | | | |
| Public | 1,600 | 584 | -- | 1,806 | 1,835 |
| Forest industry | 8,322 | 1,123 | 328 | 429 | 444 |
| Other private | 25,351 | 13,453 | 1,910 | 13,494 | 44,636 |
| Total | 35,273 | 15,160 | 2,238 | 15,729 | 46,915 |
| Upland hardwood | | | | | |
| Public | 7,649 | 937 | -- | 1,543 | 11,499 |
| Forest industry | 5,471 | 538 | -- | 1,118 | 3,580 |
| Other private | 71,724 | 13,700 | -- | 38,804 | 133,064 |
| Total | 84,844 | 15,175 | -- | 41,465 | 148,143 |
| Lowland hardwood | | | | | |
| Public | 440 | -- | -- | -- | 1,845 |
| Forest industry | 7,330 | 191 | -- | 1,205 | 3,562 |
| Other private | 36,318 | 7,104 | -- | 6,706 | 28,525 |
| Total | 44,088 | 7,295 | -- | 7,911 | 33,932 |
| All classes | | | | | |
| Public | 12,452 | 2,446 | 2,881 | 6,719 | 20,406 |
| Forest industry | 54,006 | 3,007 | 32,171 | 6,893 | 23,845 |
| Other private | 228,528 | 47,459 | 16,064 | 77,104 | 305,704 |
| Total | 294,986 | 52,912 | 51,116 | 90,716 | 349,955 |

^a Broad management class before treatment or disturbance.

^b Ownership class in 1990. Forest industry includes lands under long-term lease.

^c Includes high-grading and some selective cutting.

Table V—Area of timberland regenerated annually, by broad management and ownership classes, North Carolina, 1984 to 1990

| Broad management ^a and ownership classes ^b | Total regeneration | Type of regeneration | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | | Artificial regeneration after a harvest | Natural regeneration after a harvest | Other artificial regeneration on forest land | Other natural regeneration on forest land | Artificial regeneration on nonforest land | Natural reversion on nonforest land |
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | | |
| Pine plantation | | | | | | | |
| Public | 742 | 575 | -- | 167 | -- | -- | -- |
| Forest industry | 39,185 | 22,174 | -- | 17,011 | -- | -- | -- |
| Other private | 46,551 | 26,448 | -- | 7,380 | -- | 12,723 | -- |
| Total | 86,478 | 49,197 | -- | 24,558 | -- | 12,723 | -- |
| Natural pine | | | | | | | |
| Public | 1,860 | -- | 94 | -- | 1,252 | -- | 514 |
| Forest industry | 1,968 | -- | 1,017 | -- | 951 | -- | -- |
| Other private | 46,059 | -- | 13,434 | -- | 19,905 | -- | 12,720 |
| Total | 49,887 | -- | 14,545 | -- | 22,108 | -- | 13,234 |
| Oak—pine | | | | | | | |
| Public | 2,066 | -- | 1,077 | -- | 989 | -- | -- |
| Forest industry | 10,186 | 4,322 | 2,738 | 899 | 2,227 | -- | -- |
| Other private | 65,750 | 8,134 | 34,519 | 1,549 | 14,478 | 433 | 6,637 |
| Total | 78,002 | 12,456 | 38,334 | 2,448 | 17,694 | 433 | 6,637 |
| Upland hardwood | | | | | | | |
| Public | 8,186 | -- | 6,189 | 655 | 1,342 | -- | -- |
| Forest industry | 6,187 | -- | 4,932 | -- | 882 | -- | 373 |
| Other private | 87,605 | -- | 57,104 | -- | 25,218 | -- | 5,283 |
| Total | 101,978 | -- | 68,225 | 655 | 27,442 | -- | 5,656 |
| Lowland hardwood | | | | | | | |
| Public | 821 | -- | -- | -- | 821 | -- | -- |
| Forest industry | 6,698 | -- | 4,045 | -- | 2,653 | -- | -- |
| Other private | 32,643 | 343 | 22,846 | -- | 7,932 | 405 | 1,117 |
| Total | 40,162 | 343 | 26,891 | -- | 11,406 | 405 | 1,117 |
| All classes | | | | | | | |
| Public | 13,675 | 575 | 7,360 | 822 | 4,404 | -- | 514 |
| Forest industry | 64,224 | 26,496 | 12,732 | 17,910 | 6,713 | -- | 373 |
| Other private | 278,608 | 34,925 | 127,903 | 8,929 | 67,533 | 13,561 | 25,757 |
| Total | 356,507 | 61,996 | 147,995 | 27,661 | 78,650 | 13,561 | 26,644 |

^a Broad management class after regeneration.

^b Ownership class in 1990. Forest industry includes lands under long-term lease.

Hardwood Harvest/Regeneration

Overall, hardwoods were regenerated on more than 220,000 acres annually, while they were harvested on 164,000 acres annually. However, within the hardwood category certain segments fared better than others. The harvest/regeneration relationship for the oak-pine types boosted the positive relationship for the category as a whole. Regeneration to oak-pine types more than doubled harvests of that type with 78,000 acres versus 35,000 acres, respectively. Virtually all of the surplus oak-pine regeneration occurred on NIPF land. The 66,000 acres of NIPF land regenerated exceeded the 25,000 acres of harvest by more than 2½ times. Thus, NIPF ownerships contributed 84 percent of the acres regenerated to oak-pine and provided 72 percent of the oak-pine acres harvested. Oak-pine regeneration exceeded harvest by 29 percent on public and 22 percent on forest industry land.

Artificial regeneration following a harvest accounted for 19 percent of the new oak-pine stands, and almost two-thirds of these acres were NIPF. An unknown but significant proportion of oak-pine stands result from aggressive encroachment of hardwoods in young plantations. Unless measures are taken to control the hardwood component, the stand may remain a mixed type or move towards a hardwood stand. Some 36 percent of the oak-pine regeneration occurred after the harvest of a pine type.

Regeneration to an upland hardwood forest type occurred on 102,000 acres annually, while 85,000 acres of this type were harvested each year. Most of the surplus regeneration occurred on NIPF land where regeneration exceeded harvest by 22 percent. NIPF ownerships accounted for 86 percent of the acres regenerated to upland hardwoods and for 85 percent of the upland hardwood acres harvested. Upland hardwood regeneration exceeded harvest on public and forest industry land by just 7 and 13 percent, respectively. Practically all of the new upland hardwood stands regenerated naturally. Failure to plan for renewal of harvested pine stands at the time of harvest also contributed to the upland hardwood regeneration; 24 percent of the new upland hardwood stands became established after harvesting in a pine stand.

While there may be an excess of upland hardwood regeneration, there is a deficit for lowland hardwoods. The 44,000 acres of lowland hardwood harvested annually exceeded area regenerated by 10 percent. By ownership, the only surplus in lowland hardwood regeneration was on public land, where regenerated acres nearly doubled those harvested. However, public land made up only a small portion of the lowland hardwoods regenerat-



ed or harvested. Harvest of lowland hardwood exceeded regeneration on forest industry and NIPF lands by 9 and 11 percent, respectively. However, NIPF lands accounted for 82 percent of the total lowland hardwood acres harvested and for 81 percent of the total regenerated.

As with other hardwood stands, some in lowlands arose after pine harvests. More than one-fifth of the new lowland hardwood stands followed the harvest of a pine stand. Although this is a lower percentage than other segments of the hardwood resource, it is still significantly high considering differences in physiographic site preference between the two type groups. Almost all of the new lowland hardwood stands developed through natural regeneration.

For all hardwood types combined, the harvest/regeneration relationship looks promising. However, as with much of the hardwood regeneration in the past, part of the recent gain in hardwood regeneration resulted from inadequate pine regeneration on harvested pine sites. Many land managers are working hard to increase their pine acreage. This fact will likely make the gains in hardwood regeneration difficult to perpetuate, and hardwood harvest/regeneration relationships could become tighter. Increased interest in hardwood fiber will sustain or raise harvest rates and further tighten this relationship unless successful regeneration follows. The regeneration deficit in lowland hardwood stands reflects the general lack of hardwood management and the need for establishment of high-quality hardwood stands. The fact that many of the newly regenerated hardwood stands are occurring on harvested pine sites suggests they will not be growing under optimum conditions and often are occupied with less desirable hardwoods. Some of these management opportunities are discussed in the next chapter.

Other Cutting/Disturbance

Additional volumes of timber were removed from another 195,000 acres each year through partial harvests, commercial thinning, and other miscellaneous cuttings. Partial harvests occurred on 53,000 acres annually. Partial harvests are defined as the removal of selected trees from a stand, leaving enough stocking in residual trees to form a manageable stand. Hardwood stands, including oak-pine, account for 71 percent of the area receiving a partial harvest. In these stands, practices often approach high-grading, in which the quality of the remaining stand is not considered. All the remaining area receiving a partial harvest occurred in natural pine stands, where selection is usually based on diameter limits. About 90 percent of the partial harvests took place on NIPF land. In terms of volume, partial harvests made up only 6 percent of the State's total annual removals volume, compared with 75 percent from areas receiving a final harvest.

Commercial thinning occurred on an average of 51,000 acres annually, up from 30,000 acres during the previous survey period. Three-fourths of the commercially thinned area was pine plantation, 20 percent was natural pine, and the remaining 5 percent was oak-pine. Land under forest industry control accounted for 63 percent of

the commercially thinned area, NIPF land made up 31 percent, and public land accounted for the last 6 percent. Commercial thinning supplied 5 percent of the State's total removals volume. Stand improvement and other miscellaneous cuttings occurred on 91,000 acres each year.

Pine Age-Profile Implications

The age structure of timber stands in a region provides insight into prospective changes in the timber resource. FIA field crews determine a stand age at each sample location based upon the average age of trees that could collectively be managed as an even-aged stand. If a manageable stand is not present, an average age is computed for all trees not overtopped. This section examines the current age structure of the pine resource, and evaluates changes since 1984 in an effort to predict probable changes in the region's pine timber over the next two decades. However, such predictions must be qualified by uncertainties involving physical phenomenon (weather extremes) and economic cycles (demand).

The age-class distributions of North Carolina's 2.1 million acres of pine plantations and 4.2 million acres of natural pine are shown in figure 17.

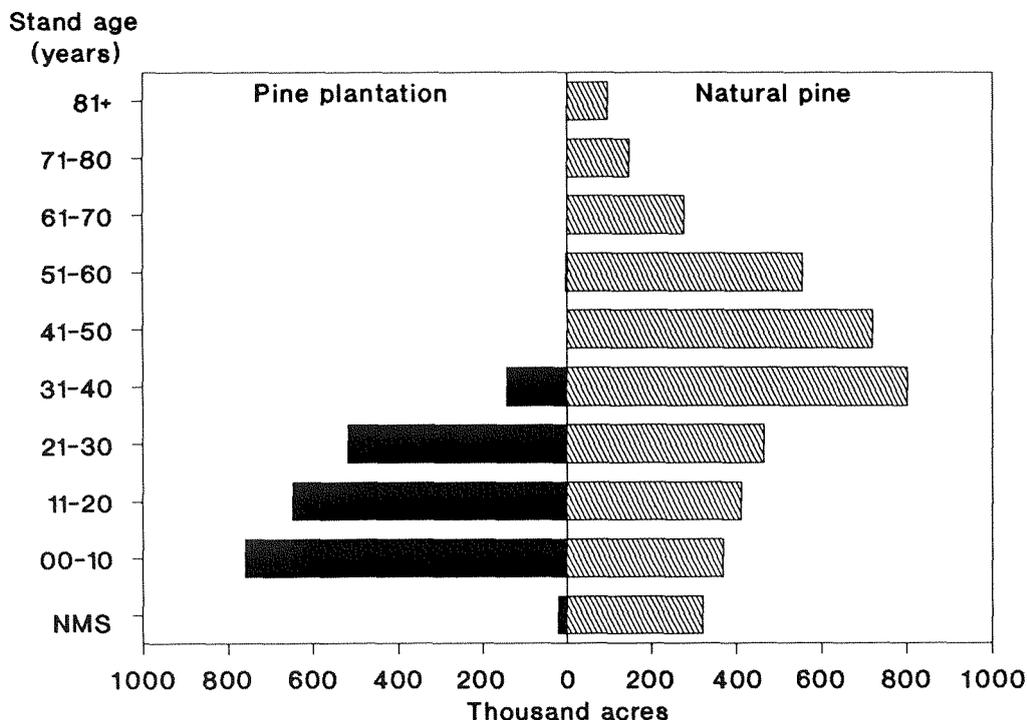


Figure 17—Profile of timberland classified as pine forest types, by stand age class and stand origin, 1990. "NMS" are those areas with no manageable stand.

Despite reductions in acreage of stands between 11 and 50 years old, compared with acreages in the previous survey, the age-class distribution shows a sound pine resource. Acreage in stands over 50 years old increased somewhat since the previous survey.

Promising changes between the last two surveys include the large increase in stands 10 years and younger, a rise in net annual growth, increased commercial thinning, and reductions in poorly stocked acres. Net annual growth of pine increased 19 percent from that recorded in the previous period. Most of the increase occurred in the Coastal Plain, which contains some of the most intensively managed pine plantations in the South. Increases in pine growth were highest on forest industry holdings and least on NIPF land. Statewide, there are now 1.3 million acres of pine plantations over 10 years old.

The 761,000 acres of pine stands in the youngest age class reflect a considerable increase in pine regeneration on NIPF land in North Carolina over the past decade due to various incentive programs. Between 1984 and 1990, an average of nearly 13,000 acres of nonforest land was planted each year, compared with an average of less than 1,600 acres between 1974 and 1983.

About 92 percent of the State's pine plantations are less than 30 years old. Through a stand age of 30 years, plantation acreage exceeds natural pine acreage. Plantation trees are typically harvested around this age. Between 1984 and 1990, pine plantations supplied only 15 percent of the annual harvest of softwood. Based upon the current distribution of acres by age class, pine plantations can be expected to supply more than half of the annual softwood harvest within 20 years. Close to half of the manageable natural stands are greater than 40 years old and currently are the main source of sawn products. Natural pine stands from 11 to 50 years old have declined in acreage since the previous survey. There are also fewer acres of natural pine in each younger age class below 40 years old than are needed to replenish the acres in age classes immediately above (fig. 17). In recent years, 57 percent of the softwood harvest has come out of pine stands from 21 to 60 years old. Over the next 20 years, as older natural stands are depleted, harvests will necessarily come from younger stands. The overall decline in natural pine stands, in conjunction with increased acreage in plantations, will change the proportion of juvenile wood in the future softwood harvests and alter products, processing, and suitability of the resource for dimension lumber.

Currently, some 344,000 acres of pine are so poorly stocked that there is no manageable stand. This area of poor stocking decreased from 481,000 acres in the previous survey. Most of these acres are classified as natural pine stands. One-fifth of the pine acreage with no manageable stand has been recently harvested and is awaiting some form of artificial or natural regeneration.

There were definite differences in the age structure and origin of pine stands between the major ownership categories. Although forest industry controls just one-fourth of the State's pine acreage, it holds 55 percent of the planted pine acreage. Despite some reduction in planting on forest industry land in recent years, 76 percent of its pineland is planted (fig. 18). Almost four-fifths of forest industry's pine acreage is less than 30 years old. Most of the increase in commercial thinning is occurring in pine plantations on industry land. This trend is particularly encouraging from the standpoint of pine sawtimber supplies because numbers of 6- to 10-inch pines are down on NIPF land. These reductions will progress into the larger diameter classes, reducing sawtimber supplies from NIPF land, which has been the major source for pine sawtimber in the State. Two-thirds of the State's pine acreage is under NIPF ownership, and 79 percent of those stands are natural pine. However, NIPF planting is up and 53 percent of new pine stands (0-10 years old) were artificially regenerated (fig. 18). NIPF land now supports 47 percent more 0-10-year-old pine stands than in the prior survey. As a result, NIPF owners now have more plantation acreage less than 10 years old than does forest industry. If recent rates of artificial regeneration for each ownership were to continue for the next decade, NIPF lands would control as much of the plantation pole timber as industry currently does. However, the large upturn in pine regeneration on NIPF land will not contribute significantly to pine growth and timber supplies until beyond the year 2000. This is because the 11- to 30-year-old pine stands on NIPF land contain fewer acres than each of the two age classes preceding them. Less than one-tenth of North Carolina's pine acreage occurs on public land, where 85 percent of the pinelands are natural stands. Just about half of the public pine stands are greater than 40 years old.

The South's Fourth Forest (SFF) study projected the inventory of softwood timber on NIPF land in North Carolina to decline by about 21 percent between 1990 and 2010. The latest survey indicates that the actual decline could be much smaller. Both the SFF study and this latest survey indicate further buildups in softwood inventory on industry and public timberland.

In summary, pine growth has more than kept pace with a 19-percent increase in removals in North Carolina over the past 6 years. Looking ahead, the main softwood

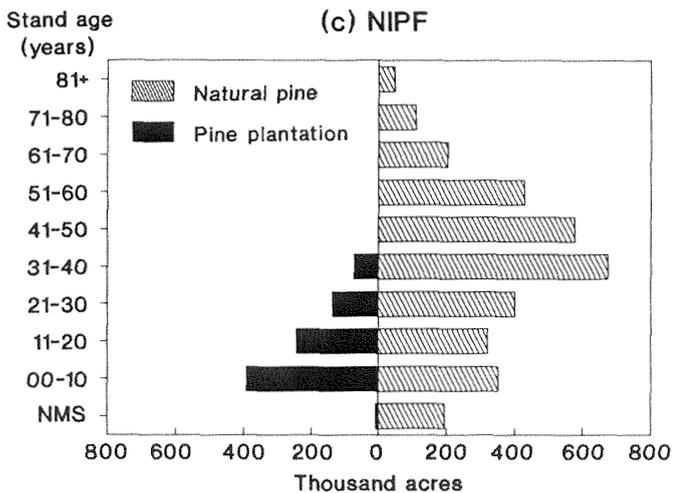
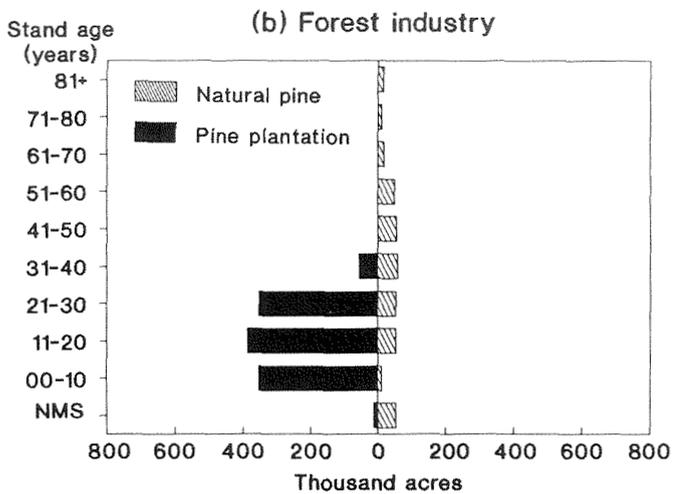
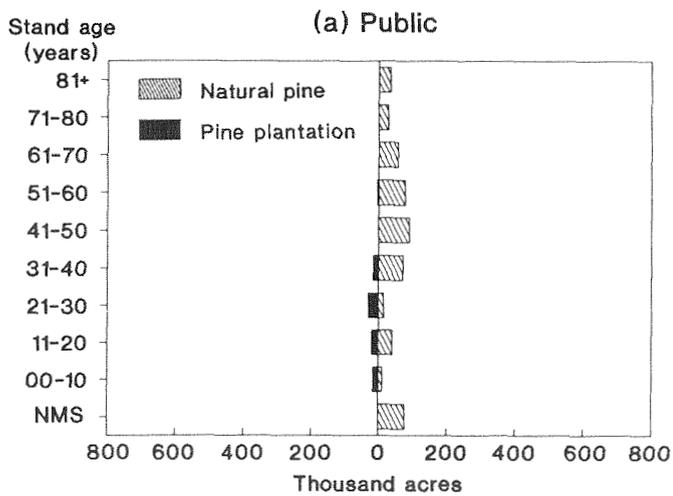


Figure 18—Profile of timberland classified as pine forest types, by stand-age class and stand origin, by ownership class, 1990. "NMS" are those areas with no manageable stand.

concern is the prospective supply from NIPF land. Until the newly established pine stands reach desirable harvest size, sometime beyond 2000, it will be very difficult for the NIPF land to accommodate a further increase in the pine harvest without a significant, albeit temporary, decrease in inventory. During this period, increased amounts of pine removals will probably need to come from forest industry land.

Hardwood Age-Profile Implications

Figure 19 shows the age-class distributions of the 2.6 million acres of oak-pine stands, 7.2 million acres of upland hardwood stands, and 2.7 million acres of lowland hardwood in the State. Unlike that for pine, the stand age distributions for the combined hardwood resource reflect an aging resource. More than half of the manageable stands are over 50 years old. The age distribution also depicts deficits in stands between 11 and 50 years old. With minor exception, each of these age classes contain fewer acres than the 51-year-and-older age classes they will eventually replace. In addition to fewer acres in these age classes, compared with those over 50 years, reductions between 1984 and 1990 in acreage of hardwood stands spanned the 21- to 60-year age classes. Substantial increases in acreage of hardwood stands 10 years and younger are evident as well, resulting from recent increases in the removals of

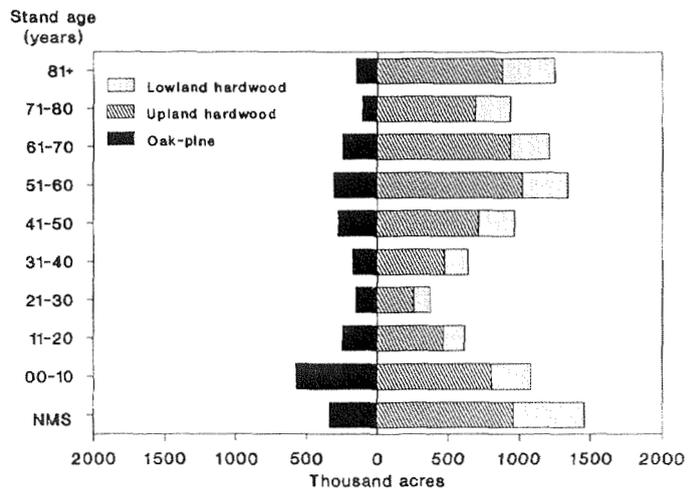


Figure 19—Stand-age profile of timberland classified as a hardwood or oak-pine forest type, by upland and lowland type groups, 1990. "NMS" are those areas with no manageable stand.

hardwood. The increase in acreage of young hardwood stands is encouraging for hardwood timber supplies in the future, but will not alleviate any shortages anticipated from deficits identified by the current age distribution. Since 59 percent of recent hardwood removals have come from hardwood stands over 50 years old, these older age classes will probably experience significant declines over the next 20 years because of the current deficits in the younger 11- to 50-year age classes needed to replace them. These profile characteristics are generally common to each of the oak-pine, upland and lowland hardwood categories.

Another noticeable feature of the hardwood age profile is the combined 1.8 million acres of hardwood stands so poorly stocked that a manageable stand does not exist. This situation has improved little since the previous survey. More than half of these stands are classed as upland hardwoods. Between 1984 and 1990, timber harvests contributed to the poor stocking on 24 percent of the hardwood stands with no manageable stand present. About 25 percent of these were pine harvests.

Because NIPF owners control a majority of the State's hardwood acreage, the age-class distribution depicted in figure 19 is most influenced by those owners. Significant differences are noted when the age profile is separated for the major ownership groups (fig. 20), as are differences in the distribution of the major hardwood type categories among ownership groups. NIPF owners have 82 percent of the State's hardwood acreage, forest industry 7 percent, and public land 11 percent. Public land has the highest proportion, 65 percent, of its hardwood land in upland hardwoods and the lowest proportion, 15 percent, in lowland hardwood of all the ownership groups. This is because a higher ratio of public land occurs in the mountainous portions of the State than do the other ownerships. More than three-fourths of the manageable hardwood stands on public land are greater than 50 years old. Many acres of public land may be increasingly restricted from contributing to the timber supply in the future because of recreational and other nontimber demands. NIPF land also has a high proportion of its hardwood acres, 59 percent, in upland hardwood, with the remainder split equally between oak-pine and lowland hardwood. About 49 percent of the manageable hardwood stands on NIPF land are over 50 years old. Forest industry land has the highest proportion of its hardwood acres in lowland hardwood, 50 percent. This is because most of their upland sites are converted to pine. Over 47 percent of the manageable hardwood stands on forest industry land are over 50 years old.

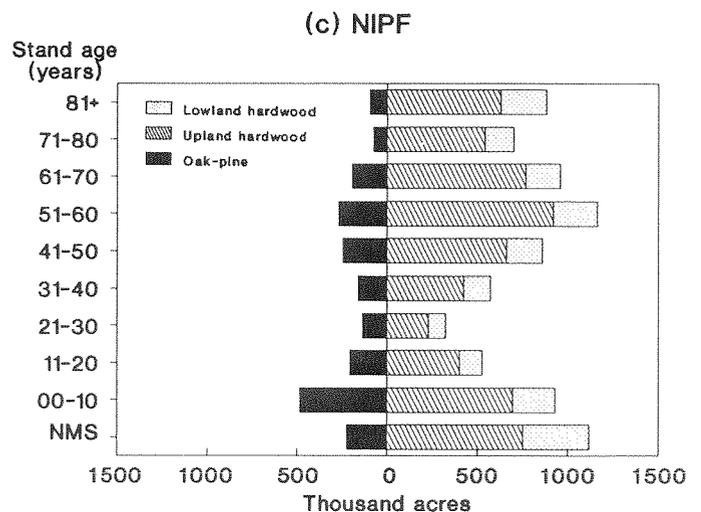
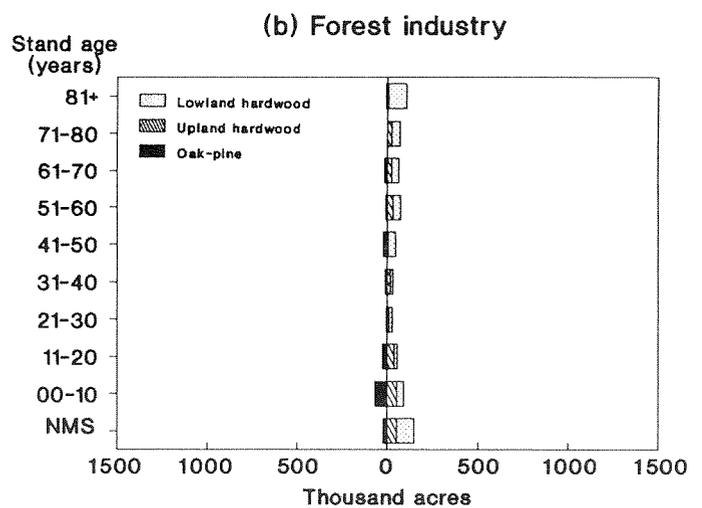
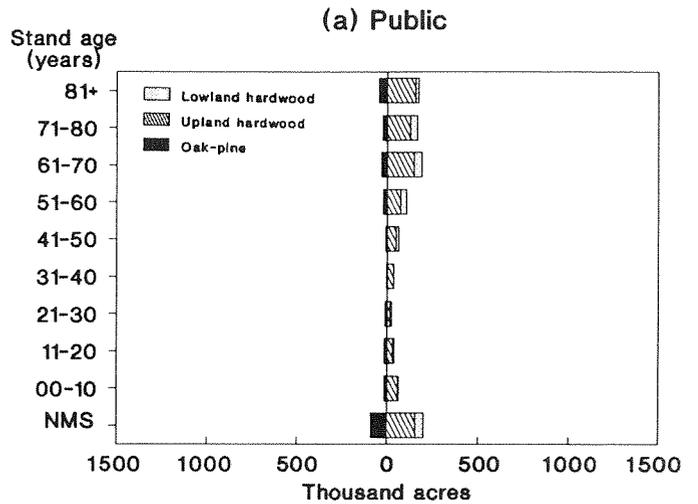


Figure 20—Stand-age profile of timberland classified as a hardwood or oak-pine forest type, by upland and lowland type groups, by ownership class, 1990. "NMS" are those areas with no manageable stand.

Based upon the current structure of North Carolina's hardwood resource, any increased demand for timber will have to be met from NIPF land, where little evidence of management for sustained yield or higher quality stands exists.

By region, the long-term trend for hardwood inventory in the Coastal Plain seems to have reached a turning point. After steadily increasing for the last 50 years, hardwood

inventory buildup has plateaued, increasing by just 1 percent overall. Hardwood inventory in this region will likely decline over the next few decades due to anticipated increased demand for hardwood fiber. In the Northern Coastal Plain, hardwood removals exceeded hardwood growth by 10 percent. Hardwood inventory continues to accumulate in the Piedmont and Mountain regions, but at a decreasing rate due to reduced net annual growth and increased removals.

Statewide deficits in younger well-stocked vigorous hardwood stands, and buildups in mature and over-mature stands with high mortality and low growth, are not the only concerns. There seem to be growing uncertainties over the availability of much of the hardwood timber. Many of the older hardwood stands are in swamps, on steep mountain slopes, or are on public holdings. Almost one-third of hardwood stands over 50 years old are in areas with steep slopes or year-round water problems. In addition, 15 percent of these older hardwood stands are on public land. Many other stands also are not readily available for harvest due to small tract size, owner preference not to harvest, or a broad mixture of species present.

In the previous survey, hardwood growth was about double the annual harvest. In the latest survey, average annual mortality of hardwood growing stock doubled and net annual growth decreased by 9 percent. Simultaneously, average annual removals of hardwood jumped by 36 percent. When combined, these changes reduced the margin of hardwood growth over removals to 33 percent. This rise in demand for hardwood in North Carolina follows decades of low demand and may now make active management of this resource more economically feasible to landowners and foresters alike.





Photo Courtesy of North Carolina Division of Forest Resources

Management Opportunities

This chapter describes opportunities to improve North Carolina's timberland. The acres in idle cropland are included as regeneration opportunities. Increasing demands for wood (USDA Forest Service 1988) in conjunction with a shrinking timberland base make it advantageous to investigate all opportunities to improve the quantity and quality of the timber resource. Efforts to efficiently manage forests at optimum levels are further constrained by environmental concerns and regulations, diverse landowner intentions, and the high costs of stand management. These constraints simply clarify the need for action on as many acres as possible. Treatment opportunities presented here are based on stand conditions encountered by field crews at each sample location. The assigned treatment opportunities describe the single-most-important action that could be taken to improve growth and quality of the stand. The treatment opportunities used are general categories because the spectrum of stand conditions and treatment opportunities can differ substantially between ownerships and broad management classes (table VI).

Adverse Sites

Difficult operating conditions inhibit timber management opportunities on nearly 2.9 million acres, or 15 percent, of North Carolina's timberland. These sites have ex-

tremely steep slopes or year-round water problems that limit management practices and severely hinder operation of machinery. For these reasons, they are listed and discussed separately from the treatment opportunities. Nevertheless, the development of specialized harvesting equipment and techniques may make some management of these areas more feasible and worthy of consideration.

Slopes of 40 percent and more account for 85 percent of the acreage classified as adverse. Virtually all of these stands are in the western portion of the State. Areas with year-round water problems account for the remaining 15 percent of the adverse sites. They are located almost exclusively in the eastern portion of the State.

Less than 7 percent of the area in adverse sites supports pine forest types. Upland hardwood stands cover 72 percent of the adverse sites, lowland hardwoods 13 percent, and oak-pine stands just 8 percent. Two-thirds of the adverse sites are on NIPF land, another 28 percent are on public ownership, and less than 7 percent are in forest industry control. Thirteen percent of NIPF timberland, 8 percent of forest industry land, and 40 percent of public land are on adverse sites. A very high proportion of public land is classed adverse because there are so many steep slopes on National Forests in the Appalachian Mountains.

Table VI—Area of North Carolina's idle cropland and timberland, by broad management, ownership and treatment opportunity classes, 1990

| Broad management and ownership classes ^a | Broad treatment opportunity class | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | Total area | Salvage | Harvest | Commercial thinning | Other stand improvement | Stand conversion ^b | Regeneration ^c | Stands in relatively good condition | Adverse sites or conditions ^d |
| <i>Thousand acres</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Idle cropland | | | | | | | | | |
| Public | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Forest industry | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Other private | 569.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 569.1 | -- | -- |
| Total | 569.1 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 569.1 | -- | -- |
| Pine plantation | | | | | | | | | |
| Public | 87.6 | -- | -- | 18.2 | 1.7 | -- | -- | 63.7 | 4.0 |
| Forest industry | 1,159.9 | 4.1 | -- | 217.8 | 12.6 | 2.4 | 13.1 | 906.8 | 3.1 |
| Other private | 851.0 | -- | -- | 125.2 | 42.1 | -- | 8.9 | 668.7 | 6.1 |
| Total | 2,098.5 | 4.1 | -- | 361.2 | 56.4 | 2.4 | 22.0 | 1,639.2 | 13.2 |
| Natural pine stands | | | | | | | | | |
| Public | 497.6 | 0.2 | 44.2 | 13.1 | 16.0 | -- | 72.4 | 297.4 | 54.3 |
| Forest industry | 368.3 | 4.0 | 25.6 | 20.4 | 10.6 | 7.6 | 51.3 | 237.3 | 11.5 |
| Other private | 3,297.3 | 36.5 | 213.6 | 443.2 | 230.0 | 6.7 | 185.9 | 2,068.6 | 113.0 |
| Total | 4,163.4 | 40.7 | 283.4 | 476.7 | 256.6 | 14.3 | 309.6 | 2,603.3 | 178.8 |
| Oak-pine stands | | | | | | | | | |
| Public | 279.7 | -- | 39.6 | -- | 16.0 | -- | 80.4 | 64.6 | 79.1 |
| Forest industry | 194.2 | -- | 15.2 | 2.3 | 14.4 | -- | 21.7 | 130.5 | 10.1 |
| Other private | 2,106.3 | 18.8 | 130.3 | 16.0 | 208.5 | 18.9 | 213.5 | 1,351.7 | 148.6 |
| Total | 2,580.2 | 18.8 | 185.1 | 18.3 | 238.9 | 18.9 | 315.6 | 1,546.8 | 237.8 |
| Upland hardwood stands | | | | | | | | | |
| Public | 927.7 | 3.8 | 57.6 | -- | 14.4 | -- | 34.0 | 200.9 | 617.0 |
| Forest industry | 253.0 | -- | 15.6 | 5.8 | 23.3 | 6.3 | 47.5 | 107.0 | 47.5 |
| Other private | 6,021.7 | 59.0 | 503.7 | 21.5 | 416.4 | 64.7 | 595.5 | 2,957.3 | 1,403.6 |
| Total | 7,202.4 | 62.8 | 576.9 | 27.3 | 454.1 | 71.0 | 677.0 | 3,265.2 | 2,068.1 |
| Lowland hardwood stands | | | | | | | | | |
| Public | 210.1 | 1.6 | 18.5 | -- | 6.6 | 2.3 | 41.8 | 100.0 | 39.3 |
| Forest industry | 445.0 | -- | 86.7 | 2.0 | 17.6 | 3.7 | 73.3 | 139.7 | 122.0 |
| Other private | 2,010.8 | -- | 230.5 | 30.5 | 132.4 | 10.2 | 332.8 | 1,052.5 | 221.9 |
| Total | 2,665.9 | 1.6 | 335.7 | 32.5 | 156.6 | 16.2 | 447.9 | 1,292.2 | 383.2 |
| All classes | | | | | | | | | |
| Public | 2,002.7 | 5.6 | 159.9 | 31.3 | 54.7 | 2.3 | 228.6 | 726.6 | 793.7 |
| Forest industry | 2,420.4 | 8.1 | 143.1 | 248.3 | 78.5 | 20.0 | 206.9 | 1,521.3 | 194.2 |
| Other private | 14,856.4 | 114.3 | 1,078.1 | 636.4 | 1,029.4 | 100.5 | 1,905.7 | 8,098.8 | 1,893.2 |
| Total | 19,279.5 | 128.0 | 1,381.1 | 916.0 | 1,162.6 | 122.8 | 2,341.2 | 10,346.7 | 2,881.1 |

^a Forest industry includes lands under long-term lease.

^b Areas occupied with species unsuitable for the site from the standpoint of timber production.

^c Includes 153,700 acres where high-quality hardwood regeneration could be accomplished by felling residual trees to release advance understory hardwood reproduction and promote stump sprouting.

^d Areas where management opportunities are severely limited because of steep slopes or poor drainage.

Timber was cut from less than 1 percent of the acres classed as adverse each year during the latest survey period. The comparable rate on sites not classed as adverse was almost four times higher. Net annual growth of all species on adverse sites was more than 2½ times the volume of removals. On operable sites, growth exceeded removals by just 15 percent. Due to the lower rate of removals on adverse sites, the volume of growing stock averages 2,288 cubic feet per acre, or 39 percent greater than the comparable volume on operable sites.

Stands in Good Condition

Of the 15.8 million timberland acres deemed operable, 65 percent, or 10.3 million acres, support stands in relatively good condition. These stands are moderately to fully stocked with young or vigorous trees of acceptable quality and free to grow. Volume of growing stock on these areas averages 1,638 cubic feet per acre. These stands contain much of the State's current and future timber supplies. Although they are in good condition now, these stands need continued protection, timely treatments, and adequate regeneration after harvest to remain in this productive category.

Discounting the acres classed as adverse, 68 percent of forest industry's operable timberland is classified as having stands in good condition, compared with 65 percent on NIPF land and 60 percent on publicly held tracts.

By broad forest type, 70 percent of the operable pine acreage is in good condition (fig. 21) as is 62 percent of the operable hardwood acreage (fig. 22). The main apparent differences between these broad-forest-type categories revolve around regeneration, thinning, and harvest. A higher proportion of hardwood types need regeneration and harvesting than do pine types. Conversely, a higher proportion of pine types need thinning than do hardwood types. The proportions of pine plantations and natural pine stands in good shape are 79 and 65 percent, respectively. For oak-pine, upland hardwood, and lowland hardwood, the proportions are 66, 64, and 57 percent, respectively.

Treatment Opportunities

More than one-third of North Carolina's operable timberland offers significant opportunities to improve the quality and quantity of the State's timber supply. These 5.5 million acres presenting opportunities encompass a variety of ownerships, stand sizes, and management objectives, which influence the practicality of implementing corrective treatments. However, from an ideal forest

management perspective, the six opportunities recognized below would enhance quality and quantity of timber on these acres. Conditions on these acres range from low stocking to overmaturity.

1. *Salvage and regenerate seriously damaged stands on 128,000 acres.* These are stands that have been heavily damaged by disease, insects, weather, or fire. Without treatment they will suffer excessive mortality. Stands in need of salvage averaged 58 years of age and contained 2,245 cubic feet of growing stock per acre. Upland hardwood stands account for 49 percent of the acres in this category, and natural pine stands contribute another 32 percent. Although stands requiring and worthy of salvage constitute less than 1 percent of North Carolina's timberland, the actual acreage damaged by destructive agents is somewhat higher. Many damaged acres temporarily reside in this opportunity category until mortality reduces stocking below manageable levels. These acres then are reported under the regeneration-opportunity category. Eighty-nine percent of the salvageable stands are under NIPF control.

2. *Harvest and regenerate mature stands on almost 1.4 million acres.* More than 7 percent of North Carolina's timberland falls into this category. Such stands typically exhibit slow growth, high mortality, and advanced age. About 42 percent of this area is in upland hardwoods and 24 percent is in lowland hardwoods. Another 21 percent is in natural pine types and the rest is in oak-pine. On average, these stands are 82 years old and contain 3,148 cubic feet of growing stock per acre. Net annual growth per acre averages 67 cubic feet. Seventy-eight percent of this harvest opportunity is on NIPF land.

3. *Thin young, overstocked stands on 0.9 million acres.* Trees in these stands are so heavily stocked that they are receiving intense competition from each other. Commercial thinning would prevent stagnation and enhance growth on the remaining trees. These stands average 30 years old and support 2,957 cubic feet of growing stock per acre. Net annual growth per acre averages 163 cubic feet. Fifty-two percent of the thinning opportunity occurs in natural pine stands and 39 percent in planted pine stands. Sixty-nine percent of the acreage in need of thinning is on NIPF land and the balance largely on forest industry land.

4. *Remove undesirable trees and competing vegetation from immature stands on nearly 1.2 million acres.* This category includes stands containing numerous rough trees and other inhibiting vegetation competing with potential crop trees, as well as stands heavily stocked with growing-stock trees below merchantable size and in need of precommercial thinning. In these stands, a cleaning or release would enhance the growth

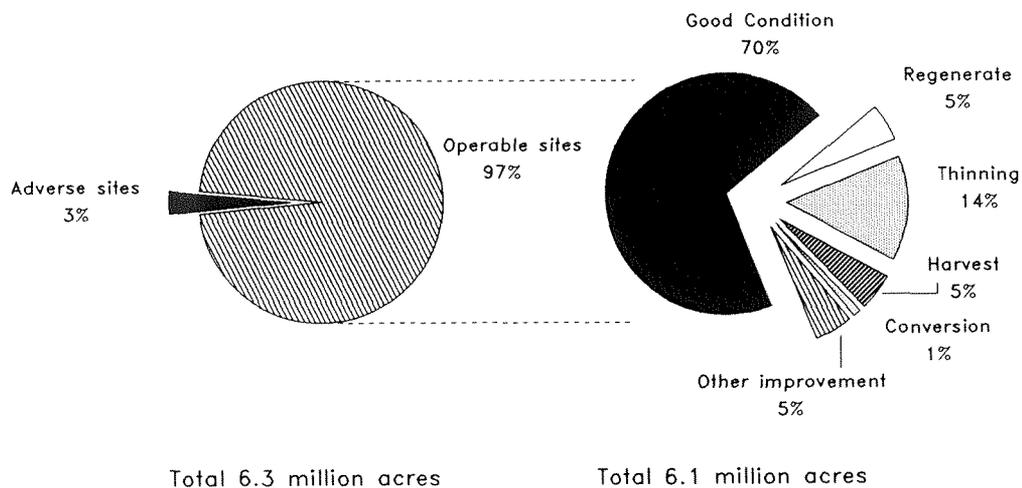


Figure 21—Pine timberland acreage by treatment opportunity, 1990.

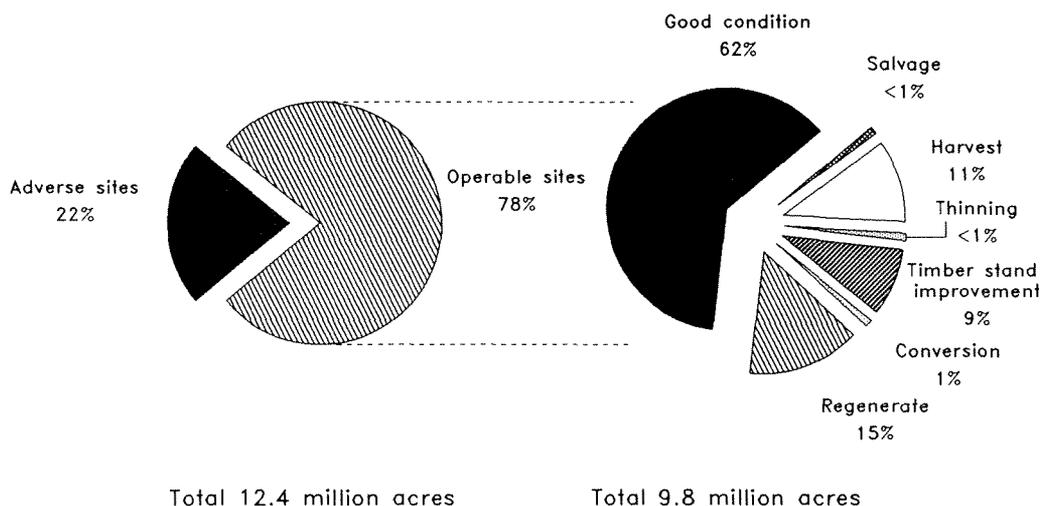


Figure 22—Hardwood timberland acreage by treatment opportunity, 1990.

and quality of the residual trees. Stands that would benefit from some form of timber stand improvement (TSI) average 16 years old with 708 cubic feet of volume per acre. Net annual growth of growing stock averages 40 cubic feet per acre. Upland hardwood stands accounted for 39 percent of the acres in this opportunity. About 89 percent of the acres in need of TSI are on NIPF land.

5. Convert stands on 123,000 acres to species more suitable for the site. These acres are producing below the site potential because they support species considered offsite from a timber production standpoint. Replacement with native or more productive species would promote maximum stand development for the site. These stands averaged 29 years old and contained 818 cubic

feet of volume per acre. Net annual growth of growing stock averages 31 cubic feet per acre. Upland hardwood stands account for 58 percent of the area in need of stand conversion. More than four-fifths of the acreage in need of conversion is on NIPF land.

6. Regenerate nearly 1.8 million acres of timberland poorly stocked and devoid of a manageable stand. Remnant trees, inferior seedlings, and inhibiting vegetation dominate most of these stands. Although these stands may eventually restock naturally, the process can be lengthy and the species that appear may be less than desirable. Currently, the growing-stock volume on these stands averages only 512 cubic feet per acre, and net annual growth of growing stock averages only 19 cubic feet per acre. Despite the low stand volumes and usual

poor quality of trees, which inhibit commercial sale, the best silvicultural action is to remove the stand and regenerate it. Stands on these acres are often the result of past harvesting practices. During the most recent remeasurement period, 26 percent of the area in need of regeneration experienced a final harvest. Much of the remaining acreage was harvested during the previous survey period. Average age of the stands in need of regeneration was 32 years. Of the timberland needing regeneration, 38 percent is classified as upland hardwood, 25 percent as lowland hardwood, 18 percent as oak-pine, 18 percent as natural pine, and only 1 percent as pine plantations.

These distributions include unknown acreage supporting species that are not best suited to their sites. The usual cause of that problem is inadequate preparation for regeneration at the time of harvest. Corrective action at a later date is unduly costly. Therefore, efforts to remedy the problem should concentrate on immediate regeneration of stands after harvest. These efforts should be directed towards NIPF land, which includes three-fourths of the poorly stocked stands in need of regeneration.

In addition to poorly stocked timberland, North Carolina has 569,000 acres of idle cropland. These acres were added to the regeneration opportunity in table VI. Historically, natural seeding of old fields has been the major source of new stands added to the timberland base. Planting these acres to trees represents an important opportunity to offset the loss of timberland to urban buildup. Site preparation and planting costs on these acres are well below those for cutover forest because there is relatively little competing vegetation.

Financial and professional assistance in timber management are available to North Carolina timberland owners. The Stewardship Incentives Program, the Forestry Incentives Program, the Agricultural Conservation Program, and the Conservation Reserve Program are all Federal cost-share programs designed to aid forest landowners. Another important source of cost-share assistance is the State of North Carolina's Forest Development Program. Professional advice and services are available from private forestry consultants, North Carolina Agricultural Research Service of North Carolina State University, and the Division of Forest Resources of the North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Seedlings are available at nominal cost from the Division of Forest Resources. Many wood products companies also offer technical assistance as well as cooperative agreements to private landowners.

Literature Cited

- Cost, Noel D.** 1978. Multiresource inventories—a technique for measuring volumes in standing trees. Res. Pap. SE-196. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 18 pp.
- Davenport, Edgar L.** 1992. Changes in North Carolina's industrial roundwood products output, 1987-1990. Resour. Bull. SE-132. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 22 pp.
- Hansen, Mark H.; Frieswyk, Thomas; Glover, Joseph F.; Kelly, John F.** 1992. The eastwide forest inventory data base: users manual. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-151. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Forest Experiment Station. 48 pp.
- Sheffield, Raymond M.; Knight, Herbert A.** 1986. North Carolina's forests. Resour. Bull. SE-88. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 97 pp.
- Skog, Kenneth E.; Waterson, Irene A.** 1986. Residential fuelwood use in the United States: 1980-1981. Resour. Bull. WO-3. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture. 45 pp.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service.** 1988. The South's fourth forest: alternatives for the future. For. Resour. Rep. 24. Washington, DC. 512 pp.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service.** 1992. Forest Service resource inventories: an overview. Washington, DC. 39 pp.
- U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.** 1989. 1987 Census of agriculture. AC-87-A-33. Washington, DC. 489 pp. plus appendix.
- U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census.** 1991. County business patterns 1989, North Carolina. CBP-89-35. Washington, DC. 239 pp. plus appendix.



Appendix

Procedure

The procedures used in the sixth statewide inventory and evaluation of North Carolina's forest resources included several basic steps.

1. Initial estimates of forest and nonforest areas were based on the classification of 128,322 sample clusters systematically spaced on the latest available aerial photographs. A subsample of 9,612 of the 16-point clusters was ground checked, and a linear regression was fitted to the data to develop the relationship between the photo and ground classification of the subsample. This procedure provides a means for adjusting the initial estimates of area for changes in land use since date of photography and for photo misclassification.

2. Estimates of timber volume and forest classification were based on measurements recorded at 5,692 ground sample locations systematically distributed on timberland. The plot design at each location was based on a cluster of 10 points. In most cases, variable plots, established by using a basal-area factor of 37.5 square feet per acre, were systematically spaced within a single forest condition at 5 of the 10 cluster points. Trees less than 5 inches d.b.h. were tallied on a fixed-radius plot around each point center.

3. Seedlings, shrubs, vines, grasses, forbs, and other lesser vegetation occurring within a 35-foot radius of selected point centers were identified and recorded at each forest sample location. Each distinctive zone of lesser vegetation was classified based on its height, density, and species composition. When merged with the tree tally, this information provided a vegetative profile of each condition sampled. Additional nontimber attributes measured or classified included land use, terrain features, soils, erosion, litter, water, snags, tree cavities, livestock grazing, and recreational use.

4. Equations prepared from detailed measurements collected on standing trees in North Carolina, and similar measurements taken throughout the Southeast, were used to compute the volume of individual tally trees. A mirror caliper and sectional aluminum poles were used to obtain the additional measurements required to construct volume equations (Cost 1978). Forest biomass estimates were made with equations developed by the Utilization of Southern Timber Research Work Unit of the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station in Athens, GA. In

addition, felled trees were measured at 108 active cutting operations to provide utilization factors for the different timber products and species groups and to supplement the standing-tree volume study.

5. Growth, removals, and mortality were estimated from the remeasurement of 5,429 permanent sample plots established at the time of the 1984 inventory. Periodic surveys of timber products output, conducted in cooperation with the North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources, Division of Forest Resources, along with the annual pulpwood production study for the South, provided additional information for breakdowns of removals by product.

6. Ownership information was collected from correspondence, public records, and local contacts. In counties where the sample missed a particular ownership class, temporary samples were added and measured to describe forest conditions within the ownership class.

7. All field data were sent to Asheville for editing and were entered into disk and magnetic-tape storage for processing. Final estimates were based on statistical summaries of the data.

Reliability of the Data

Statistical analysis of these data indicates a sampling error of ± 0.21 percent for the estimate of timberland, 1.13 percent for total growing-stock volume, 1.23 percent for growing-stock growth, and 3.68 percent for growing-stock removals. As the totals are broken down by forest type, species, tree diameter, or other subdivisions, the sampling error increases. If homogeneity of variances is assumed, the order of this increase may be approximated by using the following tabulation showing the sampling errors in terms of one standard error, or two chances out of three. For example, a subset of the State totals with an estimate of 10.452 billion cubic feet would have an estimated sampling error of 2 percent, or 0.209 billion cubic feet. This means that, two times out of three, the true growing-stock volume for this subset would be within the range defined by 10.452 ± 0.209 , or from 10.243 to 10.661 billion cubic feet.

Sampling error for selected areas and volumes^a

| Sampling error ^b (percent) | Timberland <i>M acres</i> | Volume of growing stock <i>Million cubic feet</i> | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|------------|----------|
| | | Inventory | Net growth | Removals |
| 1 | 825.1 | -- | -- | -- |
| 2 | 206.3 | 10,452.2 | 438.6 | -- |
| 3 | 91.7 | 4,645.4 | 194.9 | -- |
| 4 | 51.6 | 2,613.0 | 109.6 | 795.3 |
| 5 | 33.0 | 1,672.3 | 70.2 | 509.0 |
| 10 | 8.3 | 418.1 | 17.5 | 127.2 |
| 15 | 3.7 | 185.8 | 7.8 | 56.6 |
| 20 | 2.1 | 104.5 | 4.4 | 31.8 |
| 25 | 1.3 | 66.9 | 2.8 | 20.4 |

^a Sampling error of volume or area totals in question may be computed with the following formula:

$$SE_s = SE_t \frac{\sqrt{X_t}}{\sqrt{X_s}}$$

where

SE_s = sampling error for subdivision of Survey Unit or State total,

SE_t = sampling error for Survey Unit or State total,

X_s = sum of values for the variable of interest (area or volume) for subdivision of Survey Unit or State,

X_t = total area or volume for Survey Unit or State.

^b By random-sampling formula.

Definitions

Basal area. The area in square feet of the cross section at breast height of a single tree or of all the trees in a stand, usually expressed in square feet per acre.

Biomass. The aboveground green weight of solid wood and bark in live trees 1.0 inch d.b.h. and larger from the ground to the tip of the tree. All foliage is excluded. The weight of wood and bark in lateral limbs, secondary limbs, and twigs under 0.5 inch in diameter at the point of occurrence on sapling-size trees is included but is excluded on poletimber and sawtimber-size trees.

Bole. That portion of a tree between a 1-foot stump and a 4-inch top diameter outside bark (d.o.b.) in trees 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger.

Broad management class. A classification of timberland based on forest type and stand origin.

Pine plantation. Stands that have been artificially regenerated by planting or direct seeding and with a southern yellow pine, white pine-hemlock, or other softwood forest type.

Natural pine. Stands that have not been artificially regenerated and with a southern yellow pine, white pine-hemlock, or other softwood forest type.

Oak-pine. Stands with a forest type of oak-pine.

Upland hardwood. Stands with a forest type of oak-hickory, chestnut oak, southern scrub oak, or maple-beech-birch.

Lowland hardwood. Stands with a forest type of oak-gum-cypress, elm-ash-cottonwood, palm, or other tropical.

Census water. Streams, sloughs, estuaries, canals, and other moving bodies of water one-eighth of a statute mile in width and greater, and lakes, reservoirs, ponds, and other permanent bodies of water 40 acres in area and greater.

Commercial forest land. (see: Timberland).

Commercial species. Tree species currently or potentially suitable for industrial wood products. Noncommercial species are excluded.

Cropland. Land under cultivation within the past 24 months, including orchards and land in soil-improving crops but excluding land cultivated in developing improved pasture. Also includes idle farmland.

D.b.h. Tree diameter in inches (outside bark) at breast height (4.5 feet above the ground).

Diameter class. A classification of trees based on tree d.b.h. Two-inch diameter classes are commonly used by Forest Inventory and Analysis, with the even inch as the approximate midpoint for a class. For example, the 6-inch class includes trees 5.0 through 6.9 inches d.b.h.

Farm. Land on which agricultural operations are being conducted and sale of agricultural products totaled \$1,000 or more during the year.

Farm operator. A person who operates a farm, either doing the work or directly supervising the work.

Farmer-owned land. (see: Other private land).

Forest industry land. Land owned by companies or individuals operating primary wood-using plants.

Forest industry-leased land. Land leased or under management contracts to forest industry from other owners for periods of one forest rotation or longer. Land under cutting contracts is not included.

Forest land. Land at least 16.7 percent stocked by forest trees of any size, or formerly having had such tree cover, and not currently developed for nonforest use.

Forest type. A classification of forest land based on the species forming a plurality of live-tree stocking.

White pine-hemlock. Forests in which eastern white pine, red pine, or jack pine, singly or in combination, constitute a plurality of the stocking. (Common associates include hemlock, birch, and maple.)

Spruce-fir. Forests in which spruce or true firs, singly or in combination, constitute a plurality of the stocking. (Common associates include maple, birch, and hemlock.)

Longleaf-slash pine. Forests in which longleaf or slash pine, singly or in combination, constitute a plurality of the stocking. (Common associates include oak, hickory, and gum.)

Loblolly-shortleaf pine. Forests in which loblolly pine, shortleaf pine, or other southern yellow pines, except longleaf or slash pine, singly or in combination, constitute a plurality of the stocking. (Common associates include oak, hickory, and gum.)

Oak-pine. Forests in which hardwoods (usually upland oaks) constitute a plurality of the stocking but in which pines account for 25 to 50 percent of the stocking. (Common associates include gum, hickory, and yellow-poplar.)

Oak-hickory. Forests in which upland oaks or hickory, singly or in combination, constitute a plurality of the stocking, except where pines account for 25 to 50 percent, in which case the stand would be classified oak-pine. (Common associates include yellow-poplar, elm, maple, and black walnut.)

Oak-gum-cypress. Bottom-land forests in which tupelo, blackgum, sweetgum, oaks, or southern cypress, singly or in combination, constitute a plurality of the stocking, except where pines account for 25 to 50 percent, in which case the stand would be classified oak-pine. (Common associates include cottonwood, willow, ash, elm, hackberry, and maple.)

Elm-ash-cottonwood. Forests in which elm, ash, or cottonwood, singly or in combination, constitute a plurality of the stocking. (Common associates include willow, sycamore, beech, and maple.)

Maple-beech-birch. Forests in which maple, beech, or yellow birch, singly or in combination, constitute a plurality of the stocking. (Common associates include hemlock, elm, basswood, and white pine.)

Palm, other tropicals. Forests in which palms and other tropicals constitute a plurality of the stocking.

Gross growth. Annual increase in merchantable volume of trees in the absence of cutting and mortality. (Gross growth includes survivor growth, ingrowth, growth on ingrowth, growth on removals prior to removal, and growth on mortality prior to death.)

Growing-stock trees. Live sawtimber-size trees of commercial species containing at least a 12-foot log, or two noncontiguous saw logs each 8 feet or longer, meeting minimum grade requirements (hardwoods must qualify as a log grade of either 3 or 4; softwoods must qualify as a log grade 3) with at least one-third of the gross board-foot volume (International 1/4-inch rule) between a 1-foot stump and the minimum saw-log top being sound, or a live tree below sawtimber size that will prospectively qualify under the above standards.

Growing-stock volume. Volume (cubic feet) of solid wood in growing-stock trees 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger, from a 1-foot stump to a minimum 4.0-inch top diameter, outside bark, on the central stem. Volume of solid wood in primary forks from the point of occurrence to a minimum 4.0-inch top diameter outside bark is included.

Hardwoods. Angiosperms; dicotyledonous trees (including all palm species which are monocotyledonous), usually broadleaf and deciduous.

Soft hardwoods. Soft-textured hardwoods such as boxelder, red and silver maples, hackberry, loblolly-bay, sweetgum, yellow-poplar, magnolia, sweetbay, water tupelo, blackgum, sycamore, cottonwood, black cherry, willow, basswood, and elm.

Hard hardwoods. Hard-textured hardwoods such as sugar maple, birch, hickory, dogwood, persimmon (forest grown), black locust, beech, ash, honeylocust, holly, black walnut, mulberry, and all commercial oaks.

Idle farmland. Cropland, orchard, improved pasture, and farm sites not tended within the past 2 years, and currently less than 16.7 percent stocked with live trees.

Improved pasture. Land currently improved for grazing by cultivation, seeding, irrigation, or clearing of trees or brush.

Indian land. All lands held in trust by the United States for individual Indians or tribes, or all lands, titles to which are held by individual Indians or tribes, subject to Federal restrictions against alienation.

Industrial wood. All roundwood products except fuelwood.

Ingrowth. The number or net volume of trees that grow large enough during a specified year to qualify as saplings, poletimber, or sawtimber.

Land area. The area of dry land and land temporarily or partly covered by water such as marshes, swamps, and river floodplains (omitting tidal flats below mean high tide), streams, sloughs, estuaries, and canals less than one-eighth of a statute mile in width and greater, lakes, reservoirs, and ponds less than 40 acres in area.

Live trees. All trees 1.0 inch d.b.h. and larger which are not dead at the time of inventory.

Live-tree volume. Volume (cubic feet) of wood above the ground line in live trees 1.0 inch d.b.h. and larger. The volume in twigs and lateral limbs smaller than 0.5 inch in diameter at the point of occurrence on sapling-size trees is included but is excluded on poletimber and sawtimber-size trees.

Log grade. A classification of logs based on external characteristics as indicators of quality or value.

Logging residues. The unused merchantable portion of growing-stock trees cut or destroyed during logging operations.

Manageable stand. Timberland at least 60 percent stocked with growing-stock trees that can be featured together under a management scheme.

Merchantable portion. That portion of live trees 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger between a 1-foot stump and a minimum 4.0-inch top diameter outside bark on the central stem. That portion of primary forks from the point of occurrence to a minimum 4.0-inch top diameter outside bark is included.

Merchantable volume. Solid-wood volume in merchantable portion of live trees.

Miscellaneous Federal land. Federal land other than National forests, land administered by the Bureau of Land Management, and land administered by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Miscellaneous private land. (see: Other private land).

Mortality. The merchantable volume in trees that have died from natural causes during a specified period.

National forest land. Federal land that has been legally designated as national forests or purchase units, and other land under the administration of the Forest Service, including experimental areas and Bankhead-Jones Title III land.

Net annual growth. The net change in merchantable volume for a specific year in the absence of cutting (gross growth minus mortality for that specified year).

Net volume. Gross volume of wood less deductions for rot, sweep, or other defect affecting use for timber products.

Noncommercial species. Tree species of typically small size, poor form, or inferior quality which normally do not develop into trees suitable for industrial wood products.

Nonforest land. Land that has never supported forests and land formerly forested where timber production is precluded by development for other uses.

Nonindustrial private forest (NIPF) land. (see: Other private land).

Nonstocked forest land. Timberland less than 16.7 percent stocked with growing-stock trees.

Other private land. Privately owned land excluding forest industry land or forest industry-leased land. Also referred to as nonindustrial private forest (NIPF) land.

Farmer-owned land. Owned by farm operators, excluding incorporated farm ownerships.

Other individual land. Owned by individuals other than farm operators.

Other corporate land. Owned by corporations, including incorporated farm ownerships.

Other removals. The growing-stock volume of trees removed from the inventory by cultural operations such as timber stand improvement, land clearing, and other changes in land use that result in the removal of the trees from timberland.

Plant residues. Wood material generated in the production of timber products at primary manufacturing plants.

Coarse residues. Material, such as slabs, edgings, trim, veneer cores and ends, which is suitable for chipping.

Fine residues. Material, such as sawdust, shavings, and veneer chippings, which is not suitable for chipping.

Plant byproducts. Residues (coarse or fine) utilized in the further manufacture of industrial products or for consumer use, or utilized as fuel.

Unused plant residues. Residues (coarse or fine) that are not used for any product, including fuel.

Poletimber-size trees. Live trees at least 5.0 inches d.b.h. but smaller than sawtimber size.

Primary wood-using plants. Industries that receive roundwood or chips from roundwood for the manufacture of products such as veneer, pulp, and lumber.

Productive-reserved forest land. (see: Reserved timberland).

Rangeland. Land on which the natural vegetation is predominantly native grasses, grasslike plants, forbs, or shrubs valuable for forage, not qualifying as timberland and not developed for another land use. Rangeland includes natural grassland and savannah.

Reserved timberland. Forest land sufficiently productive to qualify as timberland, but withdrawn from timber utilization through statute or administrative designation.

Rotten trees. Live trees of commercial species that do not contain at least one 12-foot saw log, or two non-contiguous saw logs, each 8 feet or longer, now or prospectively, primarily because of rot or missing sections, and with less than one-third of the gross board-foot tree volume in sound material.

Rough trees. Live trees of commercial species that do not contain at least one 12-foot saw log, or two non-contiguous saw logs, each 8 feet or longer, now or prospectively, primarily because of roughness, poor form, splits, and cracks, and with less than one-third of the gross board-foot tree volume in sound material; and live trees of noncommercial species.

Roundwood (roundwood logs). Logs, bolts, or other round sections cut from trees for industrial or consumer uses.

Roundwood chipped. Any timber cut primarily for pulpwood, delivered to non-pulpmills, chipped, and then sold to pulpmills as residues, including chipped tops, jump sections, whole trees, and pulpwood sticks.

Roundwood products. Any primary product such as lumber, poles, pilings, pulp, or fuelwood which is produced from roundwood.

Salvable dead trees. Standing or down dead trees considered utilizable by Forest Inventory and Analysis standards.

Saplings. Live trees 1.0 to 5.0 inches d.b.h.

Saw log. A log meeting minimum standards of diameter, length, and defect, including logs at least 8 feet long, sound and straight, and with a minimum diameter inside bark for softwoods of 6 inches (8 inches for hardwoods).

Saw-log portion. That part of the bole of sawtimber trees between a 1-foot stump and the saw-log top, including the portion of forks large enough to contain a saw log.

Saw-log top. The point on the bole of sawtimber trees above which a conventional saw log cannot be produced. The minimum saw-log top is 7.0 inches in diameter outside bark (d.o.b.) for softwoods and 9.0 inches (d.o.b.) for hardwoods.

Sawtimber-size trees. Softwoods 9.0 inches d.b.h. and larger and hardwoods 11.0 inches d.b.h. and larger.

Sawtimber volume. Growing-stock volume in the saw-log portion of sawtimber-size trees in board feet (International 1/4-inch rule).

Seedlings. Trees less than 1.0 inch in d.b.h. Only seedlings of a commercial species that are not overtopped and are more than 6 inches tall for softwoods and 1 foot tall for hardwoods are counted.

Site class. A classification of forest land in terms of inherent capacity to grow crops of industrial wood based on fully stocked natural stands, by annual production capacity.

Softwoods. Gymnosperms; in the order Coniferales, usually evergreen (includes the genus *Taxodium* which is deciduous), having needles or scalelike leaves.

Pines. Yellow pine species which include loblolly, longleaf, slash, pond, shortleaf, pitch, Virginia, sand, spruce, and Table Mountain pines.

Other softwoods. Cypress, eastern red-cedar, white cedar, eastern white pine, eastern hemlock, spruce, and fir.

Stand-size class. A classification of forest land based on the diameter class distribution of live trees in the stand.

Sawtimber stands. Stands at least 16.7 percent stocked with live trees, with half or more of total stocking in sawtimber and poletimber trees, and with sawtimber stocking at least equal to poletimber stocking.

Poletimber stands. Stands at least 16.7 percent stocked with live trees, of which half or more of total stocking is in poletimber and sawtimber trees, and with poletimber stocking exceeding that of sawtimber.

Sapling-seedling stands. Stands at least 16.7 percent stocked with live trees of which more than half of total stocking is saplings and seedlings.

State, county, and municipal land. Land owned by States, counties, and local public agencies or municipalities, or land leased to these governmental units for 50 years or more.

Stocking. The degree of occupancy of land by trees, measured by basal area or the number of trees in a stand and spacing in the stand, compared with a minimum standard, depending on tree size, required to fully utilize the growth potential of the land.

Fully stocked. 100 percent or more stocking.

Medium stocked. 60 to 99 percent stocking.

Poorly stocked. Less than 60 percent stocking.

Survivor growth. The merchantable volume increment on trees 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger in the inventory at the beginning of the year and surviving to its end.

Timberland. Timberland that is capable of producing 20 cubic feet of industrial wood per acre per year and not withdrawn from timber utilization.

Timber products. Roundwood products and byproducts.

Timber removals. The merchantable volume of trees removed from the inventory by harvesting, cultural operations such as stand improvement, land clearing, or changes in land use.

Top. The portion of the main stem and forks from a 4.0-inch diameter outside bark to the tips of the main stem and forks, plus all other limbs above the 4.0-inch top at least 0.5 inch in diameter at their point of occurrence.

Treatment opportunity. A classification of the management or treatment that would most improve for timber production the existing condition of the stand being sampled.

Tree. Woody plants having one erect perennial stem or trunk at least 3 inches d.b.h., a more or less definitely formed crown of foliage, and a height of at least 13 feet.

Tree grade. A classification of sawtimber trees based on the log grade of the butt log in the tree.

Unproductive forest land. (see: Woodland).

Upper-stem portion. That part of the main stem or fork of sawtimber trees above the saw-log top to minimum top diameter 4.0 inches outside bark or to the point where the main stem or fork breaks into limbs.

Urban and other areas. Areas developed for residential, industrial, or recreational purposes, school yards, cemeteries, roads, railroads, airports, beaches, powerlines and other rights-of-way, or other nonforest land not included in any other specified land use class.

Woodland. Forest land incapable of producing 20 cubic feet per acre per year of industrial wood under natural conditions, because of adverse site conditions.

**STOCKING
STANDARD**

**Density of trees and basal area per acre
required for full stocking**

| D.b.h. class | Trees per acre for full stocking | Basal area per acre |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Seedlings | 600 | -- |
| 2 | 560 | -- |
| 4 | 460 | -- |
| 6 | 340 | 67 |
| 8 | 240 | 84 |
| 10 | 155 | 85 |
| 12 | 115 | 90 |
| 14 | 90 | 96 |
| 16 | 72 | 101 |
| 18 | 60 | 106 |
| 20 | 51 | 111 |

**CONVERSION
FACTORS**

**Cubic feet of wood per average cord
(excluding bark)**

| D.b.h. class | All species | Pine | Other softwood | Hardwood |
|-----------------|----------------|------|-------------------|----------|
| 6 | 60.6 | 61.0 | 68.2 | 60.0 |
| 8 | 68.5 | 68.1 | 76.0 | 68.4 |
| 10 | 73.4 | 73.1 | 81.4 | 73.4 |
| 12 | 76.7 | 76.7 | 85.2 | 76.4 |
| 14 | 79.0 | 79.4 | 88.2 | 78.4 |
| 16 | 80.7 | 81.6 | 90.4 | 79.8 |
| 18 | 81.9 | 83.3 | 92.3 | 80.8 |
| 20 | 82.9 | 84.8 | 93.8 | 81.5 |
| 22 | 83.7 | 86.0 | 95.1 | 82.1 |
| 24+ | 85.1 | 87.7 | 97.8 | 83.1 |
| Average | 75.2 | 73.7 | 84.1 | 75.2 |

Rough cord per M cubic feet (without bark) =

$$a + b \left[\frac{1}{d.b.h.} \right] + c \left[\frac{1}{d.b.h.} \right]^2$$

Where *Pine* *Other softwoods* *Hardwoods*

| | | | |
|-----|----------|----------|-----------|
| a = | 10.01850 | 9.15960 | 11.68410 |
| b = | 34.42135 | 28.75973 | 3.74431 |
| c = | 22.73994 | 25.54418 | 157.39417 |

Metric equivalents of units used in this report

- 1 acre = 4,046.86 square meters or 0.404686 hectare
- 1 cubic foot = 0.028317 cubic meter
- 1 inch = 2.54 centimeters or 0.0254 meter
- Breast height = 1.4 meters above ground level
- 1 square foot = 929.03 square centimeters or 0.0929 square meter
- 1 square foot per acre basal area = 0.229568 square meter per hectare
- 1 pound = 0.454 kilogram
- 1 ton = 0.907 metric ton

Index of Detailed Tables

Area

1. Area, by land class
2. Area of timberland, by ownership class
3. Area of timberland, by stand-size and ownership classes
4. Area of timberland, by stand-volume and ownership classes
5. Area of timberland, by stocking class of growing-stock trees and ownership class
6. Area of timberland, by site and ownership classes
7. Area of timberland, by forest type and site index class
8. Area of timberland, by forest type and ownership class
9. Area of timberland, by forest type and stand-size class
10. Area of timberland, by forest type-group, detailed forest type, and Survey Unit
11. Area of timberland, by stand-age and broad management classes, all ownerships
12. Area of timberland, by stand-age and broad management classes, public ownerships
13. Area of timberland, by stand-age and broad management classes, forest industry
14. Area of timberland, by stand-age and broad management classes, other private ownerships
15. Basal area per acre of live trees 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger, by broad management class, species group, and ownership class
16. Area of reserved timberland and woodland, by forest-type group
17. Number of live trees on timberland, by species and diameter class
18. Number of growing-stock trees on timberland, by species and diameter class
19. Merchantable volume of live trees on timberland, by species and diameter class
20. Volume of growing stock on timberland, by species and diameter class
21. Volume of sawtimber on timberland, by species and diameter class
22. Volume of sawtimber on timberland, by species, size class, and tree grade
23. Volume of live timber and associated green weight of forest biomass on timberland, by class of material, softwood, and hardwood
24. Total volume of live trees on timberland, by species and diameter class
25. Green weight of forest biomass on timberland, by species and diameter class
26. Volume of growing stock on timberland, by species and forest-type group
27. Volume of growing stock on timberland, by ownership class, species group, and diameter class
28. Volume of sawtimber on timberland, by ownership class, species group, and diameter class
29. Volume of growing stock on timberland, by broad management class, species group, and stand-age class

Growth, Removals, and Mortality

30. Average net annual growth and removals of live timber and growing stock on timberland, by species
31. Average net annual growth and removals of growing stock on timberland, by ownership class, softwood, and hardwood
32. Average net annual growth and removals of sawtimber on timberland, by species

Inventory of Trees, Volumes, and Biomass

17. Number of live trees on timberland, by species and diameter class

- 33. Average net annual growth and removals of sawtimber on timberland, by ownership class, softwood, and hardwood
- 34. Average annual mortality of live timber, growing stock, and sawtimber on timberland, by species
- 35. Average annual mortality of growing stock and sawtimber on timberland, by ownership class, softwood, and hardwood
- 36. Average annual mortality of growing stock and sawtimber on timberland, by cause of death, softwood, and hardwood

Utilization

- 37. Average annual output of timber products, by product, species group, and type of material
- 38. Average annual output of roundwood products, by product, species group, and source of material
- 39. Average annual timber removals from growing stock on timberland, by item, softwood, and hardwood
- 40. Average annual timber removals from live sawtimber on timberland, by item, softwood, and hardwood
- 41. Disposal of average annual volume of residue at primary wood-using plants, by product, species group, and type of residue

Trend Tables

- 42. Land area, by land use class, major forest type, and survey completion date
- 43. Volume of sawtimber, growing stock, and live timber on timberland, by species group, survey completion date, and diameter class
- 44. Merchantable volume of live timber, by species group, Survey Unit, and survey completion date

County Tables

- 45. Land area and total forest, by county
- 46. Area of timberland, by county and ownership class
- 47. Area of timberland, by county and broad management class
- 48. Merchantable volume of live timber 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger on timberland, by county and species group
- 49. Volume of growing stock on timberland, by county and species group
- 50. Volume of sawtimber on timberland, by county and species group
- 51. Average net annual change of growing stock on timberland, by county and species group
- 52. Average net annual change of sawtimber on timberland, by county and species group
- 53. Green weight of forest biomass on timberland, by county and species group

Tables

Table 1—Area, by land class, North Carolina, 1990

| Land class | Area |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | <i>Acres</i> |
| Forest land | |
| Timberland | 18,710,381 |
| Reserved timberland | 524,359 |
| Woodland | 42,809 |
| Total | <u>19,277,549</u> |
| Nonforest land | |
| Cropland | 6,459,619 |
| Pasture and range | 1,559,632 |
| Other ^a | 3,931,420 |
| Total | <u>11,950,671</u> |
| All land^b | 31,228,220 |

^a Includes swampland, industrial, and urban areas, other nonforest land, and 167,925 acres classed as water by Forest Inventory and Analysis standards but defined by Bureau of Census as land.

^b From the U.S. Bureau of Census, 1980.

Table 2—Area of timberland, by ownership class, North Carolina, 1990

| Ownership class | Area |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| | <i>Acres</i> |
| National forest | <u>1,082,380</u> |
| Other Federal | |
| Bureau of Land Management | -- |
| Indian | 52,527 |
| Miscellaneous Federal | 437,283 |
| Total | <u>489,810</u> |
| State | <u>346,478</u> |
| County and municipal | <u>83,995</u> |
| Forest industry | <u>2,252,117</u> |
| Forest industry—leased | <u>168,261</u> |
| Other private | |
| Farmer | 5,041,869 |
| Other individual | 7,452,162 |
| Other corporate | 1,793,309 |
| Total | <u>14,287,340</u> |
| All ownerships | 18,710,381 |

Table 3—Area of timberland, by stand—size and ownership classes, North Carolina, 1990

| Stand—size class | All ownerships | National forest | Other public | Forest industry | Forest industry—leased | Other private |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|
| | <i>Acres</i> | | | | | |
| Sawtimber | 9,117,176 | 719,520 | 467,000 | 729,496 | 67,380 | 7,133,780 |
| Poletimber | 4,939,084 | 214,759 | 271,154 | 796,835 | 69,989 | 3,586,347 |
| Sapling and seedling | 4,500,942 | 145,161 | 177,448 | 676,169 | 29,487 | 3,472,677 |
| Nonstocked | 153,179 | 2,940 | 4,681 | 49,617 | 1,405 | 94,536 |
| All classes | 18,710,381 | 1,082,380 | 920,283 | 2,252,117 | 168,261 | 14,287,340 |

Table 4—Area of timberland, by stand—volume and ownership classes, North Carolina, 1990

| Stand volume class (board feet/acre ^a) | All ownerships | National forest | Other public | Forest industry | Forest industry— leased | Other private |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| Less than 2,000 | 6,615,111 | 204,367 | 287,874 | 1,204,592 | 76,148 | 4,842,130 |
| 2,000 – 3,999 | 2,712,806 | 130,955 | 176,550 | 273,256 | 45,552 | 2,086,493 |
| 4,000 – 5,999 | 2,268,064 | 198,231 | 139,548 | 215,289 | 24,302 | 1,690,694 |
| 6,000 – 7,999 | 1,908,850 | 145,767 | 109,954 | 137,862 | 10,965 | 1,504,302 |
| 8,000 – 9,999 | 1,480,089 | 116,357 | 70,884 | 106,207 | 8,476 | 1,178,165 |
| 10,000 or more | 3,725,461 | 286,703 | 135,473 | 314,911 | 2,818 | 2,985,556 |
| All classes | 18,710,381 | 1,082,380 | 920,283 | 2,252,117 | 168,261 | 14,287,340 |

^a International 1/4–inch rule.

Table 5—Area of timberland, by stocking class of growing—stock trees and ownership class, North Carolina, 1990

| Stocking class | All ownerships | National forest | Other public | Forest industry | Forest industry— leased | Other private |
|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| Overstocked | 1,551,634 | 38,749 | 63,240 | 286,192 | 29,031 | 1,134,422 |
| Fully stocked | 6,975,626 | 349,476 | 270,413 | 1,039,408 | 91,048 | 5,225,281 |
| Moderately stocked | 7,786,670 | 516,168 | 360,648 | 689,480 | 35,831 | 6,184,543 |
| Poorly stocked | 2,114,695 | 165,538 | 215,294 | 169,220 | 10,946 | 1,553,697 |
| Nonstocked | 281,756 | 12,449 | 10,688 | 67,817 | 1,405 | 189,397 |
| All classes | 18,710,381 | 1,082,380 | 920,283 | 2,252,117 | 168,261 | 14,287,340 |

Table 6—Area of timberland, by site and ownership classes, North Carolina, 1990

| Site class (ft ³ /acre/year) | All ownerships | National forest | Other public | Forest industry | Forest industry— leased | Other private |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| > 164 | 317,273 | 20,110 | 151 | 9,002 | -- | 288,010 |
| 120–164 | 791,974 | 78,008 | 8,371 | 25,639 | -- | 679,956 |
| 85–119 | 5,628,654 | 272,913 | 144,697 | 611,498 | 78,178 | 4,521,368 |
| 50–84 | 9,710,281 | 486,544 | 418,757 | 1,346,522 | 79,876 | 7,378,582 |
| 20–49 | 2,262,199 | 224,805 | 348,307 | 259,456 | 10,207 | 1,419,424 |
| All classes | 18,710,381 | 1,082,380 | 920,283 | 2,252,117 | 168,261 | 14,287,340 |

Table 7-- Area of timberland, by forest type and site index class, North Carolina, 1990

| Forest type | All classes | Site index class (50-year base) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | | < 50 | 50-59 | 60-69 | 70-79 | 80-89 | 90-99 | 100-109 | 110-119 | > 119 |
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood types | | | | | | | | | | |
| White pine-hemlock | 233,124 | -- | 4,945 | 35,846 | 52,328 | 41,583 | 44,186 | 41,995 | 12,241 | -- |
| Spruce-fir | 13,130 | -- | 13,130 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Longleaf pine | 255,202 | 8,042 | 123,202 | 78,976 | 25,389 | 15,549 | 4,044 | -- | -- | -- |
| Slash pine | 155,912 | 2,959 | 19,466 | 49,011 | 49,714 | 34,762 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 3,716,402 | 9,209 | 101,321 | 521,965 | 1,503,067 | 1,099,491 | 388,015 | 81,749 | 11,585 | -- |
| Shortleaf pine | 409,017 | 7,380 | 41,135 | 149,853 | 154,136 | 45,470 | 7,791 | 3,252 | -- | -- |
| Virginia pine | 760,481 | 6,542 | 41,923 | 220,965 | 311,623 | 154,584 | 20,184 | 4,660 | -- | -- |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern redcedar | 32,397 | 3,952 | 7,195 | 6,622 | 6,750 | 7,878 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Pond pine | 620,615 | 58,799 | 316,040 | 133,721 | 82,943 | 20,456 | 8,656 | -- | -- | -- |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 54,512 | 9,207 | 8,138 | 32,143 | 5,024 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Table Mountain pine | 11,112 | -- | 7,355 | -- | 3,757 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Total | 6,261,904 | 106,090 | 683,850 | 1,229,102 | 2,194,731 | 1,419,773 | 472,876 | 131,656 | 23,826 | -- |
| Hardwood types | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oak-pine | 2,580,187 | 20,012 | 239,949 | 520,913 | 870,424 | 574,506 | 283,310 | 57,037 | 10,784 | 3,252 |
| Oak-hickory | 6,344,558 | 46,409 | 311,355 | 960,952 | 1,954,278 | 1,496,904 | 932,960 | 476,746 | 110,042 | 54,912 |
| Chestnut oak | 523,508 | 52,881 | 77,873 | 159,058 | 116,761 | 93,750 | 13,722 | 9,463 | -- | -- |
| Southern scrub oak | 139,917 | 5,521 | 64,969 | 44,686 | 24,741 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Oak-gum-cypress | 2,490,400 | 13,664 | 191,918 | 361,012 | 940,072 | 609,814 | 270,224 | 75,119 | 28,577 | -- |
| Elm-ash-cottonwood | 175,519 | -- | 6,821 | 10,221 | 21,798 | 60,559 | 60,585 | 11,959 | 3,576 | -- |
| Maple-beech-birch | 194,388 | 5,099 | 15,893 | 24,240 | 66,570 | 32,019 | 34,097 | 10,852 | 5,618 | -- |
| Total | 12,448,477 | 143,586 | 908,778 | 2,081,082 | 3,994,644 | 2,867,552 | 1,594,898 | 641,176 | 158,597 | 58,164 |
| All types | 18,710,381 | 249,676 | 1,592,628 | 3,310,184 | 6,189,375 | 4,287,325 | 2,067,774 | 772,832 | 182,423 | 58,164 |

Table 8—Area of timberland, by forest type and ownership class, North Carolina, 1990

| Forest type | Ownership class | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| | All ownerships | National forest | Other public | Forest industry | Forest industry— leased | Other private |
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| Softwood types | | | | | | |
| White pine—hemlock | 233,124 | 23,674 | 2,894 | 10,495 | -- | 196,061 |
| Spruce—fir | 13,130 | 8,323 | -- | -- | -- | 4,807 |
| Longleaf pine | 255,202 | 12,281 | 95,715 | 16,117 | 4,109 | 126,980 |
| Slash pine | 155,912 | -- | 6,689 | 70,260 | 26,601 | 52,362 |
| Loblolly pine | 3,716,402 | 37,706 | 125,771 | 1,136,028 | 120,657 | 2,296,240 |
| Shortleaf pine | 409,017 | 7,116 | 8,233 | 13,450 | -- | 380,218 |
| Virginia pine | 760,481 | 10,163 | 5,145 | 19,634 | 3,724 | 721,815 |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern redcedar | 32,397 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 32,397 |
| Pond pine | 620,615 | 34,483 | 163,192 | 100,601 | 2,941 | 319,398 |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 54,512 | 23,159 | 9,499 | 3,588 | -- | 18,266 |
| Table Mountain pine | 11,112 | 11,112 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Total | 6,261,904 | 168,017 | 417,138 | 1,370,173 | 158,032 | 4,148,544 |
| Hardwood types | | | | | | |
| Oak—pine | 2,580,187 | 143,980 | 135,753 | 190,705 | 3,448 | 2,106,301 |
| Oak—hickory | 6,344,558 | 598,946 | 149,548 | 203,681 | 4,936 | 5,387,447 |
| Chestnut oak | 523,508 | 92,591 | 9,443 | 31,588 | -- | 389,886 |
| Southern scrub oak | 139,917 | -- | 10,753 | 11,018 | -- | 118,146 |
| Oak—gum—cypress | 2,490,400 | 17,179 | 190,522 | 430,456 | 1,845 | 1,850,398 |
| Elm—ash—cottonwood | 175,519 | -- | 2,414 | 12,684 | -- | 160,421 |
| Maple—beech—birch | 194,388 | 61,667 | 4,712 | 1,812 | -- | 126,197 |
| Total | 12,448,477 | 914,363 | 503,145 | 881,944 | 10,229 | 10,138,796 |
| All types | 18,710,381 | 1,082,380 | 920,283 | 2,252,117 | 168,261 | 14,287,340 |

Table 9-- Area of timberland, by forest type and stand-size class, North Carolina, 1990

| Forest type | All stands | Stand-size class | | | Nonstocked areas |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Sawtimber | Poletimber | Sapling-seedling | |
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | |
| Softwood types | | | | | |
| White pine-hemlock | 233,124 | 176,827 | 41,089 | 15,208 | -- |
| Spruce-fir | 13,130 | 3,942 | 4,807 | 4,381 | -- |
| Longleaf pine | 255,202 | 157,657 | 44,755 | 52,790 | -- |
| Slash pine | 155,912 | 27,166 | 109,760 | 18,986 | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 3,716,402 | 1,406,463 | 1,157,262 | 1,115,345 | 37,332 |
| Shortleaf pine | 409,017 | 233,067 | 152,085 | 20,560 | 3,305 |
| Virginia pine | 760,481 | 307,355 | 298,971 | 150,548 | 3,607 |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern redcedar | 32,397 | -- | 11,044 | 21,353 | -- |
| Pond pine | 620,615 | 234,016 | 219,223 | 145,340 | 22,036 |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 54,512 | 35,732 | 18,780 | -- | -- |
| Table Mountain pine | 11,112 | 3,677 | 3,678 | 3,757 | -- |
| Total | 6,261,904 | 2,585,902 | 2,061,454 | 1,548,268 | 66,280 |
| Hardwood types | | | | | |
| Oak-pine | 2,580,187 | 1,090,362 | 569,254 | 908,554 | 12,017 |
| Oak-hickory | 6,344,558 | 3,469,222 | 1,556,865 | 1,287,632 | 30,839 |
| Chestnut oak | 523,508 | 340,131 | 151,188 | 32,189 | -- |
| Southern scrub oak | 139,917 | 5,726 | 21,608 | 110,043 | 2,540 |
| Oak-gum-cypress | 2,490,400 | 1,371,026 | 505,529 | 576,017 | 37,828 |
| Elm-ash-cottonwood | 175,519 | 101,900 | 40,408 | 29,536 | 3,675 |
| Maple-beech-birch | 194,388 | 152,907 | 32,778 | 8,703 | -- |
| Total | 12,448,477 | 6,531,274 | 2,877,630 | 2,952,674 | 86,899 |
| All types | 18,710,381 | 9,117,176 | 4,939,084 | 4,500,942 | 153,179 |

Table 10-- Area of timberland, by forest type-group, detailed forest type, and Survey unit, North Carolina, 1990

| Forest type-group and detailed forest type | State | Acres | | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | Southern Coastal | Northern Coastal | Piedmont | Mountains |
| White pine-hemlock | | | | | |
| White pine | 158,014 | -- | -- | 3,681 | 154,333 |
| White pine-hemlock | 69,358 | -- | -- | 3,975 | 65,383 |
| Hemlock | 5,752 | -- | -- | -- | 5,752 |
| Total | 233,124 | -- | -- | 7,656 | 225,468 |
| Spruce-fir | | | | | |
| Balsam fir | 4,807 | -- | -- | -- | 4,807 |
| Red spruce-balsam fir | 8,323 | -- | -- | -- | 8,223 |
| Total | 13,130 | -- | -- | -- | 13,130 |
| Longleaf-slash | | | | | |
| Longleaf pine | 255,202 | 236,136 | 19,066 | -- | -- |
| Slash pine | 155,912 | 148,536 | 7,376 | -- | -- |
| Total | 411,114 | 384,672 | 26,442 | -- | -- |
| Loblolly-shortleaf | | | | | |
| Loblolly pine | 3,716,402 | 1,587,873 | 1,257,885 | 852,340 | 18,304 |
| Shortleaf pine | 409,017 | 18,511 | 6,012 | 361,159 | 23,335 |
| Virginia pine | 760,481 | 2,539 | -- | 583,472 | 174,470 |
| Eastern redcedar | 32,397 | -- | -- | 32,397 | -- |
| Pond pine | 620,615 | 348,036 | 272,579 | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 54,512 | -- | -- | 3,588 | 50,924 |
| Table Mountain pine | 11,112 | -- | -- | -- | 11,112 |
| Total | 5,604,536 | 1,956,959 | 1,536,476 | 1,832,956 | 278,145 |
| Total, all softwoods | 6,261,904 | 2,341,631 | 1,562,918 | 1,840,612 | 516,743 |
| Oak-pine | | | | | |
| White pine-N. red oak-white ash | 227,490 | -- | -- | 8,784 | 218,706 |
| Eastern red cedar-hardwood | 21,283 | -- | -- | 14,128 | 7,155 |
| Longleaf pine-scrub oak | 110,011 | 108,647 | -- | 1,364 | -- |
| Shortleaf pine-oak | 286,077 | 18,529 | 2,583 | 224,343 | 40,622 |
| Virginia pine-S. red oak | 333,595 | -- | -- | 253,166 | 80,429 |
| Loblolly pine-hardwood | 1,289,898 | 546,909 | 455,439 | 287,550 | -- |
| Slash pine-hardwood | 11,802 | 8,267 | 3,535 | -- | -- |
| Other oak-pine | 300,031 | 83,988 | 70,400 | 14,694 | 130,949 |
| Total | 2,580,187 | 766,340 | 531,957 | 804,029 | 477,861 |
| Oak-hickory | | | | | |
| Post oak-black oak | 69,880 | 2,881 | -- | 56,617 | 10,382 |
| Chestnut oak | 523,508 | 2,774 | -- | 166,530 | 354,204 |
| White oak-red oak-hickory | 1,340,308 | 137,817 | 145,689 | 638,439 | 418,363 |
| White oak | 29,672 | 2,883 | -- | 17,216 | 9,573 |
| N. red oak | 14,743 | -- | -- | -- | 14,743 |
| Yellow-poplar-white oak-N. red oak | 1,350,900 | -- | -- | 695,606 | 655,294 |
| Southern scrub oak | 139,917 | 139,917 | -- | -- | -- |
| Sweetgum-yellow-poplar | 1,305,213 | 317,701 | 322,710 | 637,455 | 27,347 |
| Mixed hardwood | 2,233,842 | 253,361 | 148,637 | 560,748 | 1,271,096 |
| Total | 7,007,983 | 857,334 | 617,036 | 2,772,611 | 2,761,002 |
| Oak-gum-cypress | | | | | |
| Swamp chestnut oak-cherrybark oak | 53,767 | 16,550 | 26,501 | 10,716 | -- |
| Sweetgum-water oak-willow oak | 713,286 | 357,789 | 276,290 | 79,207 | -- |
| Sugarberry-elm-green ash | 214,129 | 82,196 | 47,183 | 84,750 | -- |
| Overcup oak-water hickory | 3,647 | -- | -- | 3,647 | -- |
| Atlantic white cedar | 33,609 | 20,864 | 12,745 | -- | -- |
| Cypress-water tupelo | 250,951 | 91,272 | 159,679 | -- | -- |
| Sweetbay-blackgum-red maple | 1,221,011 | 687,565 | 502,634 | 30,812 | -- |
| Total | 2,490,400 | 1,256,236 | 1,025,032 | 209,132 | -- |
| Elm-ash-cottonwood | | | | | |
| River birch-sycamore | 106,137 | 4,690 | 12,466 | 83,957 | 5,024 |
| Cottonwood | 2,478 | -- | 2,478 | -- | -- |
| Willow | 29,114 | 10,147 | 11,307 | 7,660 | -- |
| Sycamore-pecan-elm | 37,790 | -- | 4,668 | 33,122 | -- |
| Total | 175,519 | 14,837 | 30,919 | 124,739 | 5,024 |
| Maple-beech-birch | | | | | |
| Sugar maple-beech-yellow birch | 194,388 | -- | -- | -- | 194,388 |
| Total | 194,388 | -- | -- | -- | 194,388 |
| Total, all hardwoods | 12,448,477 | 2,894,747 | 2,204,944 | 3,910,511 | 3,438,275 |
| All types | 18,710,381 | 5,236,378 | 3,767,862 | 5,751,123 | 3,955,018 |

Table 11 -- Area of timberland, by stand-age and broad management classes, all ownerships, North Carolina, 1990

| Stand-age class (years) | All classes | Broad management class | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | Pine plantation | Natural pine | Oak-pine | Upland hardwood | Lowland hardwood |
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| 0-10 | 2,785,119 | 760,911 | 370,059 | 573,139 | 805,802 | 275,208 |
| 11-20 | 1,926,571 | 648,141 | 412,252 | 250,118 | 466,661 | 149,399 |
| 21-30 | 1,510,046 | 519,392 | 464,855 | 152,197 | 256,140 | 117,462 |
| 31-40 | 1,762,566 | 144,103 | 801,573 | 177,936 | 474,049 | 164,905 |
| 41-50 | 1,964,648 | -- | 719,526 | 278,321 | 715,294 | 251,507 |
| 51-60 | 2,202,090 | 3,942 | 554,590 | 305,448 | 1,020,975 | 317,135 |
| 61-70 | 1,732,580 | -- | 276,821 | 245,297 | 935,569 | 274,893 |
| 71-80 | 1,188,259 | -- | 146,583 | 107,471 | 690,022 | 244,183 |
| 81+ | 1,495,659 | -- | 95,655 | 153,267 | 879,886 | 366,851 |
| No manageable stand | 2,142,843 | 22,034 | 321,467 | 336,993 | 957,973 | 504,376 |
| All classes | 18,710,381 | 2,098,523 | 4,163,381 | 2,580,187 | 7,202,371 | 2,665,919 |

Table 12 -- Area of timberland, by stand-age and broad management classes, public ownerships, North Carolina, 1990

| Stand-age class (years) | All classes | Broad management class | | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | | Pine plantation | Natural pine | Oak-pine | Upland hardwood | Lowland hardwood |
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| 0-10 | 105,793 | 16,820 | 10,124 | 16,610 | 57,156 | 5,083 |
| 11-20 | 114,518 | 19,965 | 41,491 | 17,009 | 29,437 | 6,616 |
| 21-30 | 78,796 | 30,200 | 13,699 | 12,461 | 16,002 | 6,434 |
| 31-40 | 126,617 | 16,619 | 71,423 | 3,456 | 32,818 | 2,301 |
| 41-50 | 159,022 | -- | 90,104 | 7,277 | 47,818 | 13,823 |
| 51-60 | 211,124 | 3,942 | 77,176 | 24,197 | 72,395 | 33,414 |
| 61-70 | 278,156 | -- | 55,522 | 33,534 | 147,063 | 42,037 |
| 71-80 | 218,814 | -- | 27,482 | 27,187 | 126,460 | 37,685 |
| 81+ | 343,865 | -- | 33,795 | 47,639 | 244,974 | 17,457 |
| No manageable stand | 365,958 | -- | 76,793 | 90,363 | 153,537 | 45,265 |
| All classes | 2,002,663 | 87,546 | 497,609 | 279,733 | 927,660 | 210,115 |

Table 13-- Area of timberland, by stand-age and broad management classes, forest industry,^a North Carolina, 1990

| Stand-age class (years) | Broad management class | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | All classes | Pine plantation | Natural pine | Oak-pine | Upland hardwood | Lowland hardwood |
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| 0-10 | 520,284 | 351,946 | 9,701 | 68,452 | 52,735 | 37,450 |
| 11-20 | 520,380 | 386,209 | 51,365 | 27,396 | 36,079 | 19,331 |
| 21-30 | 434,286 | 352,914 | 51,782 | 4,299 | 10,339 | 14,952 |
| 31-40 | 155,376 | 55,751 | 56,937 | 12,160 | 17,481 | 13,047 |
| 41-50 | 120,947 | -- | 52,962 | 23,430 | 5,273 | 39,282 |
| 51-60 | 128,397 | -- | 48,795 | 8,661 | 29,488 | 41,453 |
| 61-70 | 97,335 | -- | 18,359 | 16,036 | 23,048 | 39,892 |
| 71-80 | 82,489 | -- | 11,140 | 2,496 | 21,596 | 47,257 |
| 81+ | 129,471 | -- | 15,949 | 9,519 | 6,111 | 97,892 |
| No manageable stand | 231,413 | 13,130 | 51,265 | 21,704 | 50,885 | 94,429 |
| All classes | 2,420,378 | 1,159,950 | 368,255 | 194,153 | 253,035 | 444,985 |

^a Includes 168,261 acres of other private land under long-term lease.

Table 14-- Area of timberland, by stand-age and broad management classes, other private ownerships,^a North Carolina, 1990

| Stand-age class (years) | Broad management class | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | All classes | Pine plantation | Natural pine | Oak-pine | Upland hardwood | Lowland hardwood |
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| 0-10 | 2,159,042 | 392,145 | 350,234 | 488,077 | 695,911 | 232,675 |
| 11-20 | 1,291,673 | 241,967 | 319,396 | 205,713 | 401,145 | 123,452 |
| 21-30 | 996,964 | 136,278 | 399,374 | 135,437 | 229,799 | 96,076 |
| 31-40 | 1,480,573 | 71,733 | 673,213 | 162,320 | 423,750 | 149,557 |
| 41-50 | 1,684,679 | -- | 576,460 | 247,614 | 662,203 | 198,402 |
| 51-60 | 1,862,569 | -- | 428,619 | 272,590 | 919,092 | 242,268 |
| 61-70 | 1,357,089 | -- | 202,940 | 195,727 | 765,458 | 192,964 |
| 71-80 | 886,956 | -- | 107,961 | 77,788 | 541,966 | 159,241 |
| 81+ | 1,022,323 | -- | 45,911 | 96,109 | 628,801 | 251,502 |
| No manageable stand | 1,545,472 | 8,904 | 193,409 | 224,926 | 753,551 | 364,682 |
| All classes | 14,287,340 | 851,027 | 3,297,517 | 2,106,301 | 6,021,676 | 2,010,819 |

^a Excludes 168,261 acres of other private land under long-term lease to forest industry.

Table 15--Basal area per acre of live trees 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger, by broad management class, species group, and ownership class, North Carolina, 1990

| Broad management class and species group | All ownerships | National forest | Other public | Forest industry | Forest industry--leased | Other private |
|--|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| <i>Square feet</i> | | | | | | |
| Pine plantation | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 56.1 | 69.0 | 67.6 | 60.5 | 78.7 | 45.8 |
| Hardwood | 3.3 | 21.8 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 3.2 |
| Total | 59.3 | 90.9 | 70.0 | 63.2 | 82.9 | 48.9 |
| Natural pine | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 69.4 | 64.8 | 62.8 | 66.7 | 44.3 | 70.9 |
| Hardwood | 15.2 | 18.4 | 10.2 | 14.5 | 4.3 | 15.8 |
| Total | 84.6 | 83.3 | 72.9 | 81.1 | 48.7 | 86.6 |
| Oak-pine | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 26.3 | 28.3 | 27.9 | 22.3 | 7.6 | 26.4 |
| Hardwood | 35.7 | 38.2 | 29.9 | 30.7 | 7.6 | 36.4 |
| Total | 61.9 | 66.5 | 57.7 | 53.0 | 15.1 | 62.9 |
| Upland hardwood | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 4.8 | 4.1 | 7.2 | 6.9 | -- | 4.7 |
| Hardwood | 73.4 | 86.0 | 81.9 | 52.7 | -- | 72.8 |
| Total | 78.2 | 90.1 | 89.1 | 59.6 | -- | 77.5 |
| Lowland hardwood | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 11.1 | 17.6 | 13.2 | 15.1 | 7.6 | 9.9 |
| Hardwood | 86.6 | 75.9 | 79.4 | 98.4 | 127.6 | 84.8 |
| Total | 97.6 | 93.4 | 92.6 | 113.5 | 135.1 | 94.7 |
| All classes | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 30.3 | 21.0 | 38.2 | 43.2 | 71.3 | 27.5 |
| Hardwood | 48.0 | 64.4 | 39.7 | 31.6 | 6.7 | 51.0 |
| Total | 78.3 | 85.4 | 77.9 | 74.8 | 78.0 | 78.5 |

Note: Data may not add to totals because of rounding.

Table 16-- Area of reserved timberland and woodland, by forest-type group, North Carolina, 1990

| Forest-type group | All areas | Reserved timberland | Woodland |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|
| | <i>Acres</i> | | |
| White pine-hemlock | 16,051 | 16,051 | -- |
| Spruce-fir | 9,525 | 9,525 | -- |
| Longleaf-slash pine | 5,733 | 5,733 | -- |
| Loblolly-shortleaf pine | 62,432 | 54,540 | 7,892 |
| Oak-pine | 35,334 | 35,334 | -- |
| Oak-hickory | 338,408 | 324,536 | 13,872 |
| Oak-gum-cypress | 51,531 | 30,486 | 21,045 |
| Elm-ash-cottonwood | -- | -- | -- |
| Maple-beech-birch | 48,154 | 48,154 | -- |
| All types | 567,168 | 524,359 | 42,809 |

Table 17 -- Number of live trees on timberland, by species and diameter class, North Carolina, 1990

| Species | All classes | Diameter class (inches at breast height) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 1.0-- 2.9 | 3.0-- 4.9 | 5.0-- 6.9 | 7.0-- 8.9 | 9.0-- 10.9 | 11.0-- 12.9 | 13.0-- 14.9 | 15.0-- 16.9 | 17.0-- 18.9 | 19.0-- 20.9 | 21.0-- 28.9 | 29.0 and larger |
| <i>Thousand trees</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Longleaf pine | 71,350 | 26,123 | 12,405 | 9,577 | 6,128 | 6,642 | 4,521 | 3,316 | 1,809 | 583 | 163 | 83 | -- |
| Slash pine | 50,230 | 4,707 | 11,420 | 16,560 | 12,320 | 4,040 | 802 | 349 | 32 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Shortleaf pine | 205,825 | 38,366 | 47,246 | 37,678 | 36,634 | 24,716 | 12,943 | 5,178 | 2,274 | 610 | 104 | 76 | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 1,541,656 | 571,532 | 329,588 | 262,301 | 174,863 | 94,674 | 48,934 | 27,454 | 16,479 | 8,331 | 4,288 | 3,138 | 74 |
| Pond pine | 195,855 | 60,984 | 46,602 | 30,271 | 25,117 | 17,004 | 8,548 | 4,530 | 1,852 | 603 | 244 | 100 | -- |
| Virginia pine | 425,560 | 155,302 | 100,417 | 66,574 | 52,001 | 32,579 | 13,162 | 4,464 | 894 | 127 | 40 | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 26,325 | 5,390 | 6,127 | 2,764 | 3,937 | 3,334 | 2,662 | 1,039 | 654 | 230 | 88 | 100 | -- |
| Table Mountain pine | 6,561 | 1,411 | 2,025 | 1,832 | 438 | 326 | 96 | 388 | 28 | -- | 17 | -- | -- |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern white pine | 147,250 | 73,969 | 31,347 | 13,337 | 9,360 | 6,068 | 3,782 | 3,113 | 2,135 | 1,491 | 1,099 | 1,397 | 152 |
| Eastern hemlock | 74,811 | 44,008 | 14,476 | 7,808 | 2,649 | 1,695 | 1,239 | 804 | 658 | 621 | 288 | 479 | 86 |
| Spruce and fir | 8,636 | 4,827 | 1,110 | 985 | 716 | 567 | 263 | 34 | 105 | 23 | -- | -- | 6 |
| Baldcypress | 16,650 | 3,333 | 2,719 | 1,467 | 1,627 | 1,323 | 1,331 | 1,214 | 869 | 767 | 606 | 1,135 | 259 |
| Pondcypress | 11,438 | 4,483 | 828 | 906 | 1,300 | 1,636 | 757 | 557 | 307 | 201 | 210 | 208 | 45 |
| Cedars | 189,291 | 123,123 | 41,661 | 13,989 | 5,699 | 3,094 | 965 | 413 | 120 | 109 | 72 | 34 | 12 |
| Total softwoods | 2,971,438 | 1,117,558 | 647,971 | 466,049 | 332,789 | 197,698 | 100,005 | 52,853 | 28,216 | 13,696 | 7,219 | 6,750 | 634 |
| Hardwood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Select white oaks ^a | 396,185 | 188,724 | 74,261 | 40,308 | 29,763 | 20,651 | 15,197 | 11,312 | 6,807 | 3,942 | 2,197 | 2,674 | 349 |
| Select red oaks ^b | 115,933 | 48,950 | 20,075 | 12,453 | 8,469 | 5,648 | 5,644 | 4,513 | 3,547 | 2,295 | 1,768 | 2,190 | 381 |
| Chestnut oak | 161,434 | 50,067 | 29,602 | 20,962 | 19,530 | 13,863 | 9,056 | 6,775 | 4,430 | 2,765 | 1,931 | 2,164 | 289 |
| Other white oaks | 103,162 | 56,274 | 16,882 | 11,207 | 7,359 | 4,281 | 3,075 | 1,935 | 1,106 | 535 | 169 | 303 | 36 |
| Other red oaks | 761,956 | 460,309 | 115,279 | 60,410 | 42,055 | 29,225 | 20,761 | 14,254 | 8,237 | 5,171 | 2,946 | 2,993 | 316 |
| Hickory | 326,800 | 187,891 | 58,428 | 30,091 | 18,404 | 12,956 | 7,054 | 5,424 | 3,026 | 1,646 | 938 | 909 | 33 |
| Yellow birch | 18,119 | 9,457 | 2,624 | 2,181 | 1,622 | 887 | 198 | 366 | 350 | 157 | 68 | 169 | 40 |
| Hard maple | 70,937 | 44,549 | 13,337 | 4,568 | 3,739 | 1,759 | 938 | 417 | 708 | 487 | 202 | 206 | 27 |
| Soft maple | 2,145,356 | 1,535,379 | 344,952 | 121,627 | 64,449 | 32,549 | 20,345 | 11,510 | 6,557 | 4,078 | 1,883 | 1,890 | 137 |
| Beech | 107,941 | 66,389 | 19,518 | 6,967 | 3,957 | 3,833 | 2,184 | 1,577 | 1,439 | 909 | 476 | 617 | 75 |
| Sweetgum | 1,390,751 | 952,825 | 239,352 | 91,156 | 43,415 | 26,403 | 15,867 | 10,128 | 5,464 | 2,921 | 1,579 | 1,571 | 70 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 816,535 | 524,749 | 127,145 | 59,836 | 35,523 | 23,606 | 16,503 | 10,806 | 7,306 | 4,482 | 2,641 | 3,153 | 785 |
| Ash | 271,294 | 180,088 | 43,996 | 21,949 | 9,101 | 6,262 | 3,814 | 2,684 | 1,326 | 877 | 691 | 484 | 22 |
| Cottonwood | 6,214 | 1,460 | 2,059 | 1,182 | 893 | 178 | 55 | 112 | 136 | 59 | 46 | 34 | -- |
| Basswood | 21,794 | 13,014 | 2,599 | 872 | 1,466 | 959 | 1,170 | 706 | 550 | 153 | 187 | 118 | -- |
| Yellow--poplar | 533,723 | 274,340 | 87,189 | 47,011 | 34,425 | 26,085 | 21,260 | 16,087 | 11,626 | 7,042 | 4,095 | 4,190 | 373 |
| Bay and magnolia | 408,510 | 322,278 | 52,848 | 18,231 | 8,101 | 4,662 | 1,253 | 741 | 215 | 93 | 49 | 39 | -- |
| Black cherry | 204,860 | 159,797 | 28,055 | 9,304 | 4,567 | 1,835 | 581 | 318 | 119 | 137 | 80 | 67 | -- |
| Black walnut | 8,890 | 3,637 | 1,493 | 897 | 886 | 741 | 211 | 244 | 68 | -- | 25 | -- | -- |
| Sycamore | 12,466 | 3,715 | 2,866 | 1,851 | 1,137 | 908 | 605 | 287 | 485 | 234 | 107 | 227 | 44 |
| Black locust | 58,638 | 33,568 | 4,433 | 5,673 | 3,710 | 3,927 | 2,875 | 2,079 | 1,177 | 575 | 274 | 342 | 5 |
| Elm | 141,212 | 94,411 | 25,909 | 9,108 | 5,311 | 2,521 | 1,621 | 1,054 | 739 | 189 | 153 | 178 | 18 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 2,944,902 | 2,161,923 | 541,742 | 148,932 | 53,542 | 20,890 | 8,876 | 4,368 | 2,238 | 1,119 | 456 | 765 | 51 |
| Total hardwoods | 11,027,612 | 7,373,794 | 1,854,644 | 726,776 | 401,424 | 244,576 | 159,673 | 107,664 | 67,832 | 39,934 | 22,936 | 25,308 | 3,051 |
| All species | 13,999,050 | 8,491,352 | 2,502,615 | 1,192,825 | 734,213 | 442,274 | 259,678 | 160,517 | 96,048 | 53,630 | 30,155 | 32,058 | 3,685 |

^a Includes white, swamp white, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks.

^b Includes cherrybark, northern red, and shumard oaks.

Table 18 -- Number of growing-stock trees on timberland, by species and diameter class, North Carolina, 1990

| Species | All classes | Diameter class (inches at breast height) | | | | | | | | | | | 29.0 and larger |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | 1.0- 2.9 | 3.0- 4.9 | 5.0- 6.9 | 7.0- 8.9 | 9.0- 10.9 | 11.0- 12.9 | 13.0- 14.9 | 15.0- 16.9 | 17.0- 18.9 | 19.0- 20.9 | 21.0- 28.9 | |
| <i>Thousand trees</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Longleaf pine | 68,421 | 23,740 | 12,166 | 9,475 | 5,989 | 6,599 | 4,521 | 3,300 | 1,809 | 583 | 163 | 76 | -- |
| Slash pine | 49,293 | 4,364 | 11,088 | 16,298 | 12,320 | 4,040 | 802 | 349 | 32 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Shortleaf pine | 199,753 | 35,325 | 45,725 | 36,361 | 36,463 | 24,716 | 12,943 | 5,156 | 2,274 | 610 | 104 | 76 | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 1,507,869 | 546,886 | 322,566 | 260,964 | 174,451 | 94,414 | 48,873 | 27,419 | 16,479 | 8,331 | 4,288 | 3,124 | 74 |
| Pond pine | 165,064 | 38,099 | 40,269 | 29,458 | 24,448 | 16,968 | 8,548 | 4,530 | 1,797 | 603 | 244 | 100 | -- |
| Virginia pine | 411,491 | 147,530 | 95,901 | 65,537 | 51,621 | 32,336 | 13,064 | 4,441 | 894 | 127 | 40 | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 23,456 | 4,837 | 4,692 | 2,019 | 3,801 | 3,334 | 2,662 | 1,039 | 654 | 230 | 88 | 100 | -- |
| Table Mountain pine | 6,561 | 1,411 | 2,025 | 1,832 | 438 | 326 | 96 | 388 | 28 | -- | 17 | -- | -- |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern white pine | 140,760 | 69,838 | 29,708 | 12,746 | 9,360 | 6,068 | 3,782 | 3,071 | 2,111 | 1,444 | 1,083 | 1,397 | 152 |
| Eastern hemlock | 68,090 | 38,889 | 13,304 | 7,566 | 2,649 | 1,695 | 1,142 | 804 | 634 | 597 | 288 | 439 | 83 |
| Spruce and fir | 8,516 | 4,827 | 1,110 | 985 | 619 | 567 | 263 | 34 | 105 | -- | -- | -- | 6 |
| Baldcypress | 15,395 | 2,686 | 2,719 | 1,376 | 1,462 | 1,244 | 1,310 | 1,182 | 854 | 732 | 545 | 1,087 | 198 |
| Pondcypress | 11,298 | 4,483 | 828 | 906 | 1,300 | 1,584 | 757 | 557 | 307 | 153 | 210 | 197 | 16 |
| Cedars | 164,587 | 103,882 | 37,866 | 13,192 | 5,207 | 2,961 | 851 | 382 | 56 | 84 | 72 | 34 | -- |
| Total softwoods | 2,840,554 | 1,026,797 | 619,967 | 458,715 | 330,128 | 196,852 | 99,614 | 52,652 | 28,034 | 13,494 | 7,142 | 6,630 | 529 |
| Hardwood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Select white oaks ^a | 335,955 | 143,463 | 64,332 | 37,782 | 28,787 | 20,328 | 14,864 | 10,955 | 6,735 | 3,816 | 2,113 | 2,498 | 282 |
| Select red oaks ^b | 99,087 | 36,673 | 17,206 | 12,078 | 8,027 | 5,508 | 5,453 | 4,449 | 3,444 | 2,142 | 1,716 | 2,113 | 278 |
| Chestnut oak | 125,770 | 28,057 | 23,263 | 18,468 | 18,304 | 12,885 | 8,310 | 6,289 | 4,055 | 2,446 | 1,679 | 1,776 | 238 |
| Other white oaks | 81,807 | 39,528 | 14,113 | 10,413 | 7,022 | 4,088 | 2,890 | 1,784 | 1,011 | 470 | 169 | 290 | 29 |
| Other red oaks | 634,500 | 358,810 | 98,926 | 56,530 | 39,892 | 28,031 | 19,842 | 13,879 | 7,827 | 4,977 | 2,812 | 2,745 | 229 |
| Hickory | 247,624 | 122,775 | 49,752 | 27,157 | 16,980 | 12,677 | 6,888 | 5,120 | 2,960 | 1,582 | 868 | 835 | 30 |
| Yellow birch | 13,051 | 6,047 | 2,063 | 1,760 | 1,540 | 738 | 198 | 160 | 248 | 115 | 68 | 114 | -- |
| Hard maple | 49,170 | 26,603 | 10,424 | 4,160 | 3,411 | 1,712 | 900 | 417 | 687 | 470 | 202 | 157 | 27 |
| Soft maple | 1,308,593 | 833,885 | 255,139 | 98,615 | 54,299 | 27,373 | 17,270 | 10,144 | 5,598 | 3,397 | 1,542 | 1,275 | 56 |
| Beech | 75,528 | 40,444 | 14,725 | 6,365 | 3,683 | 3,649 | 2,068 | 1,416 | 1,359 | 785 | 449 | 517 | 68 |
| Sweetgum | 1,121,652 | 724,298 | 208,797 | 85,046 | 41,500 | 25,646 | 15,357 | 9,921 | 5,285 | 2,748 | 1,537 | 1,461 | 56 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 474,764 | 235,600 | 94,418 | 50,736 | 32,089 | 21,350 | 15,193 | 10,022 | 6,690 | 3,888 | 2,072 | 2,323 | 383 |
| Ash | 148,959 | 81,768 | 27,652 | 17,357 | 7,996 | 5,411 | 3,272 | 2,323 | 1,218 | 866 | 633 | 447 | 16 |
| Cottonwood | 5,846 | 1,276 | 1,900 | 1,182 | 893 | 178 | 55 | 112 | 120 | 59 | 37 | 34 | -- |
| Basswood | 15,560 | 7,116 | 2,599 | 872 | 1,243 | 899 | 1,170 | 706 | 521 | 153 | 187 | 94 | -- |
| Yellow-poplar | 481,652 | 236,891 | 78,105 | 44,257 | 33,310 | 25,438 | 20,784 | 15,962 | 11,537 | 6,956 | 4,029 | 4,054 | 329 |
| Bay and magnolia | 222,984 | 163,640 | 32,903 | 13,403 | 6,887 | 4,189 | 1,087 | 607 | 149 | 70 | 20 | 29 | -- |
| Black cherry | 122,448 | 92,967 | 18,752 | 5,522 | 2,904 | 1,195 | 541 | 225 | 87 | 125 | 69 | 61 | -- |
| Black walnut | 6,999 | 2,174 | 1,493 | 721 | 796 | 688 | 689 | 142 | 244 | 33 | -- | 19 | -- |
| Sycamore | 11,111 | 3,022 | 2,652 | 1,688 | 959 | 908 | 605 | 242 | 468 | 218 | 96 | 211 | 42 |
| Black locust | 42,596 | 23,569 | 3,631 | 4,615 | 2,204 | 2,878 | 2,159 | 1,751 | 924 | 467 | 194 | 199 | 5 |
| Elm | 92,703 | 52,723 | 20,992 | 7,829 | 5,105 | 2,353 | 1,532 | 1,004 | 681 | 175 | 143 | 152 | 14 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 179,437 | 91,439 | 34,281 | 21,360 | 13,600 | 7,908 | 4,409 | 2,904 | 1,606 | 1,006 | 343 | 556 | 25 |
| Total hardwoods | 5,897,796 | 3,352,768 | 1,078,118 | 527,916 | 331,431 | 216,030 | 145,536 | 100,534 | 63,454 | 36,964 | 20,978 | 21,960 | 2,107 |
| All species | 8,738,350 | 4,379,565 | 1,698,085 | 986,631 | 661,559 | 412,882 | 245,150 | 153,186 | 91,488 | 50,458 | 28,120 | 28,590 | 2,636 |

^a Includes white, swamp white, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks.^b Includes cherrybark, northern red, and shumard oaks.

Table 19 -- Merchantable volume of live trees on timberland, by species and diameter class, North Carolina, 1990

| Species | Diameter class (inches at breast height) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | All classes | 5.0- 6.9 | 7.0- 8.9 | 9.0- 10.9 | 11.0- 12.9 | 13.0- 14.9 | 15.0- 16.9 | 17.0- 18.9 | 19.0- 20.9 | 21.0- 28.9 | 29.0 and larger |
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Longleaf pine | 419,873 | 26,372 | 42,421 | 77,945 | 82,218 | 85,466 | 63,292 | 27,343 | 8,412 | 6,404 | -- |
| Slash pine | 182,964 | 44,015 | 72,174 | 43,065 | 14,208 | 8,676 | 826 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Shortleaf pine | 1,292,917 | 109,907 | 265,074 | 333,686 | 274,690 | 160,271 | 99,201 | 34,145 | 8,018 | 7,925 | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 6,552,082 | 668,520 | 1,093,602 | 1,140,104 | 970,059 | 831,955 | 707,497 | 481,102 | 317,659 | 326,324 | 15,260 |
| Pond pine | 802,651 | 79,059 | 151,742 | 189,077 | 148,246 | 113,956 | 66,246 | 30,001 | 15,373 | 8,951 | -- |
| Virginia pine | 1,554,740 | 236,255 | 427,732 | 447,315 | 272,601 | 128,277 | 33,919 | 6,042 | 2,599 | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 203,568 | 8,129 | 23,531 | 38,936 | 51,801 | 30,019 | 25,472 | 10,932 | 6,088 | 8,660 | -- |
| Table Mountain pine | 27,048 | 6,070 | 3,796 | 3,946 | 1,741 | 9,653 | 945 | -- | 897 | -- | -- |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern white pine | 721,815 | 41,424 | 59,523 | 67,786 | 70,505 | 84,774 | 79,145 | 76,500 | 72,356 | 137,711 | 32,091 |
| Eastern hemlock | 223,865 | 17,991 | 13,669 | 15,476 | 20,567 | 18,944 | 24,264 | 30,254 | 18,540 | 44,558 | 19,602 |
| Spruce and fir | 21,015 | 2,935 | 3,404 | 5,054 | 4,689 | 712 | 2,749 | 304 | -- | -- | 1,168 |
| Baldcypress | 339,768 | 4,689 | 11,717 | 16,666 | 24,269 | 31,577 | 33,529 | 36,596 | 35,669 | 103,085 | 41,971 |
| Pondcypress | 117,609 | 2,942 | 8,809 | 19,392 | 14,070 | 14,420 | 11,247 | 8,419 | 11,697 | 18,479 | 8,134 |
| Cedars | 147,074 | 38,059 | 34,381 | 33,882 | 15,730 | 9,501 | 3,790 | 4,858 | 3,776 | 2,181 | 916 |
| Total softwoods | 12,606,989 | 1,286,367 | 2,211,575 | 2,432,330 | 1,965,394 | 1,528,201 | 1,152,122 | 746,496 | 501,084 | 664,278 | 119,142 |
| Hardwood | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Select white oaks ^a | 2,116,274 | 112,553 | 188,814 | 251,158 | 301,855 | 321,805 | 270,325 | 207,427 | 144,800 | 254,680 | 62,857 |
| Select red oaks ^b | 1,070,892 | 38,065 | 57,552 | 70,509 | 110,277 | 128,363 | 141,001 | 119,122 | 122,231 | 215,336 | 68,436 |
| Chestnut oak | 1,286,859 | 52,995 | 124,969 | 156,635 | 163,591 | 169,537 | 157,198 | 129,631 | 108,795 | 177,437 | 46,071 |
| Other white oaks | 319,794 | 29,656 | 41,219 | 45,528 | 49,185 | 45,626 | 37,398 | 23,410 | 9,848 | 28,399 | 9,525 |
| Other red oaks | 2,636,180 | 167,651 | 260,348 | 336,959 | 382,267 | 383,603 | 311,615 | 261,920 | 190,878 | 280,028 | 60,911 |
| Hickory | 994,294 | 72,653 | 111,621 | 156,726 | 137,453 | 150,224 | 120,325 | 88,982 | 63,564 | 87,282 | 5,464 |
| Yellow birch | 87,373 | 6,666 | 10,758 | 11,616 | 3,405 | 8,969 | 13,484 | 7,500 | 4,748 | 14,939 | 5,288 |
| Hard maple | 180,831 | 14,371 | 24,600 | 20,966 | 17,258 | 12,445 | 26,900 | 25,520 | 13,405 | 17,631 | 7,735 |
| Soft maple | 2,466,865 | 363,871 | 413,735 | 369,549 | 363,135 | 292,047 | 220,465 | 179,284 | 104,719 | 143,018 | 17,042 |
| Beech | 381,132 | 22,675 | 25,760 | 45,449 | 40,399 | 44,235 | 54,847 | 44,947 | 31,160 | 58,180 | 13,480 |
| Sweetgum | 2,106,181 | 227,357 | 277,113 | 328,269 | 315,803 | 299,803 | 226,170 | 155,603 | 111,236 | 152,427 | 12,400 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 2,130,649 | 166,940 | 223,835 | 264,599 | 300,469 | 279,157 | 246,195 | 193,541 | 130,647 | 222,278 | 102,988 |
| Ash | 531,228 | 55,620 | 61,439 | 76,711 | 74,826 | 69,826 | 50,682 | 45,687 | 46,165 | 46,950 | 3,322 |
| Cottonwood | 28,922 | 2,591 | 5,427 | 2,231 | 940 | 3,494 | 5,185 | 3,252 | 2,603 | 3,199 | -- |
| Basswood | 134,727 | 3,001 | 11,763 | 13,908 | 25,685 | 23,000 | 24,616 | 7,721 | 14,130 | 10,903 | -- |
| Yellow-poplar | 3,315,641 | 151,136 | 246,932 | 334,976 | 444,123 | 494,269 | 489,564 | 384,935 | 285,701 | 417,714 | 66,291 |
| Bay and magnolia | 209,232 | 51,372 | 51,664 | 51,646 | 20,774 | 17,933 | 6,850 | 3,762 | 2,212 | 3,019 | -- |
| Black cherry | 111,551 | 26,601 | 26,033 | 18,957 | 9,553 | 8,073 | 3,908 | 7,000 | 5,009 | 6,417 | -- |
| Black walnut | 53,949 | 2,929 | 6,501 | 8,874 | 14,234 | 6,569 | 9,978 | 2,838 | -- | 2,026 | -- |
| Sycamore | 106,913 | 6,501 | 7,284 | 12,498 | 10,811 | 7,265 | 17,928 | 10,527 | 6,046 | 19,042 | 9,011 |
| Black locust | 282,082 | 14,686 | 21,012 | 44,225 | 46,967 | 51,430 | 38,038 | 24,304 | 14,900 | 25,168 | 1,352 |
| Elm | 211,513 | 20,941 | 33,513 | 30,835 | 31,570 | 28,353 | 28,120 | 9,481 | 9,614 | 16,723 | 2,363 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 1,310,923 | 339,039 | 284,332 | 217,165 | 141,298 | 108,385 | 73,467 | 53,616 | 26,225 | 60,451 | 6,945 |
| Total hardwoods | 22,074,005 | 1,949,870 | 2,516,224 | 2,869,989 | 3,005,878 | 2,954,411 | 2,574,259 | 1,990,010 | 1,448,636 | 2,263,247 | 501,481 |
| All species | 34,680,994 | 3,236,237 | 4,727,799 | 5,302,319 | 4,971,272 | 4,482,612 | 3,726,381 | 2,736,506 | 1,949,720 | 2,927,525 | 620,623 |

^a Includes white, swamp white, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks.

^b Includes cherrybark, northern red, and shumard oaks.

Table 20 -- Volume of growing stock on timberland, by species and diameter class, North Carolina, 1990

| Species | All classes | Diameter class (inches at breast height) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | 5.0- 6.9 | 7.0- 8.9 | 9.0- 10.9 | 11.0- 12.9 | 13.0- 14.9 | 15.0- 16.9 | 17.0- 18.9 | 19.0- 20.9 | 21.0- 28.9 | 29.0 and larger |
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Longleaf pine | 418,255 | 26,148 | 41,955 | 77,616 | 82,218 | 85,232 | 63,292 | 27,343 | 8,412 | 6,039 | -- |
| Slash pine | 182,616 | 43,667 | 72,174 | 43,065 | 14,208 | 8,676 | 826 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Shortleaf pine | 1,289,131 | 107,515 | 264,146 | 333,686 | 274,690 | 159,805 | 99,201 | 34,145 | 8,018 | 7,925 | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 6,541,621 | 665,819 | 1,091,003 | 1,138,473 | 968,721 | 831,020 | 707,497 | 481,102 | 317,659 | 325,067 | 15,260 |
| Pond pine | 796,778 | 77,533 | 148,897 | 188,744 | 148,246 | 113,956 | 65,077 | 30,001 | 15,373 | 8,951 | -- |
| Virginia pine | 1,546,314 | 233,681 | 426,211 | 445,184 | 270,921 | 127,757 | 33,919 | 6,042 | 2,599 | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 201,879 | 6,954 | 23,017 | 38,936 | 51,801 | 30,019 | 25,472 | 10,932 | 6,088 | 8,660 | -- |
| Table Mountain pine | 27,048 | 6,070 | 3,796 | 3,946 | 1,741 | 9,653 | 945 | -- | 897 | -- | -- |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern white pine | 716,907 | 39,530 | 59,523 | 67,786 | 70,505 | 84,131 | 78,630 | 75,277 | 71,723 | 137,711 | 32,091 |
| Eastern hemlock | 217,147 | 17,321 | 13,669 | 15,476 | 19,400 | 18,944 | 23,484 | 29,699 | 18,540 | 41,937 | 18,677 |
| Spruce and fir | 20,399 | 2,935 | 3,092 | 5,054 | 4,689 | 712 | 2,749 | -- | -- | -- | 1,168 |
| Baldcypress | 325,016 | 4,429 | 11,098 | 16,200 | 23,866 | 31,097 | 33,293 | 35,438 | 33,571 | 100,378 | 35,646 |
| Pondcypress | 110,861 | 2,942 | 8,809 | 19,125 | 14,070 | 14,420 | 11,247 | 7,541 | 11,697 | 17,646 | 3,364 |
| Cedars | 136,399 | 36,222 | 32,420 | 32,755 | 14,172 | 8,826 | 1,992 | 4,055 | 3,776 | 2,181 | -- |
| Total softwoods | 12,530,371 | 1,270,766 | 2,199,810 | 2,426,046 | 1,959,248 | 1,524,248 | 1,147,624 | 741,575 | 498,353 | 656,495 | 106,206 |
| Hardwood | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Select white oaks ^a | 2,065,313 | 107,445 | 184,667 | 248,647 | 297,681 | 315,352 | 268,384 | 203,014 | 141,881 | 243,802 | 54,440 |
| Select red oaks ^b | 1,031,527 | 37,007 | 55,825 | 69,178 | 107,493 | 126,617 | 138,162 | 113,421 | 119,555 | 209,482 | 54,787 |
| Chestnut oak | 1,195,775 | 48,233 | 120,124 | 148,795 | 154,531 | 160,516 | 147,367 | 119,679 | 99,843 | 155,703 | 40,984 |
| Other white oaks | 303,495 | 26,837 | 40,042 | 44,216 | 47,240 | 43,915 | 35,064 | 21,427 | 9,848 | 27,621 | 7,285 |
| Other red oaks | 2,541,242 | 157,298 | 252,175 | 326,445 | 370,748 | 377,432 | 302,613 | 256,372 | 185,434 | 264,862 | 47,863 |
| Hickory | 960,843 | 67,597 | 104,370 | 153,942 | 135,079 | 144,090 | 118,795 | 86,568 | 61,277 | 84,002 | 5,123 |
| Yellow birch | 67,884 | 6,195 | 10,163 | 10,788 | 3,405 | 4,249 | 9,921 | 6,071 | 4,748 | 12,344 | -- |
| Hard maple | 173,114 | 13,542 | 22,232 | 20,409 | 16,894 | 12,445 | 26,621 | 24,766 | 13,405 | 15,065 | 7,735 |
| Soft maple | 2,158,616 | 307,393 | 363,754 | 324,785 | 324,054 | 268,537 | 198,536 | 159,112 | 92,377 | 110,389 | 9,679 |
| Beech | 355,366 | 20,844 | 24,276 | 44,081 | 39,334 | 40,569 | 52,712 | 40,706 | 30,009 | 50,503 | 12,332 |
| Sweetgum | 2,051,008 | 215,404 | 267,893 | 322,564 | 310,262 | 295,964 | 221,636 | 150,475 | 109,653 | 146,145 | 11,012 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 1,936,774 | 146,845 | 208,772 | 248,534 | 284,571 | 267,144 | 234,215 | 178,541 | 114,153 | 186,694 | 67,305 |
| Ash | 487,671 | 45,984 | 55,841 | 68,520 | 68,492 | 64,498 | 48,396 | 45,449 | 43,556 | 44,051 | 2,884 |
| Cottonwood | 28,221 | 2,591 | 5,427 | 2,231 | 940 | 3,494 | 4,728 | 3,252 | 2,359 | 3,199 | -- |
| Basswood | 129,950 | 3,001 | 10,238 | 13,296 | 25,685 | 23,000 | 23,563 | 7,721 | 14,130 | 9,316 | -- |
| Yellow-poplar | 3,271,174 | 145,412 | 242,457 | 331,462 | 435,947 | 492,320 | 487,767 | 381,572 | 282,594 | 409,718 | 61,925 |
| Bay and magnolia | 178,460 | 39,329 | 44,915 | 48,085 | 19,297 | 15,875 | 4,809 | 2,973 | 836 | 2,341 | -- |
| Black cherry | 85,439 | 17,928 | 18,064 | 13,396 | 9,320 | 6,308 | 3,376 | 6,541 | 4,503 | 6,003 | -- |
| Black walnut | 48,826 | 2,597 | 5,960 | 8,874 | 13,781 | 4,590 | 9,978 | 1,691 | -- | 1,355 | -- |
| Sycamore | 102,994 | 6,000 | 6,611 | 12,498 | 10,811 | 6,910 | 17,618 | 9,960 | 5,762 | 18,012 | 8,812 |
| Black locust | 230,870 | 12,469 | 14,035 | 33,532 | 38,655 | 46,386 | 32,160 | 21,732 | 11,589 | 18,960 | 1,352 |
| Elm | 199,504 | 17,764 | 32,576 | 28,572 | 29,925 | 28,000 | 26,714 | 9,044 | 9,101 | 15,466 | 2,342 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 607,894 | 65,889 | 96,471 | 100,829 | 82,070 | 79,392 | 58,616 | 49,459 | 21,448 | 49,218 | 4,502 |
| Total hardwoods | 20,211,960 | 1,513,604 | 2,186,888 | 2,623,679 | 2,826,215 | 2,827,603 | 2,471,751 | 1,899,546 | 1,378,061 | 2,084,251 | 400,362 |
| All species | 32,742,331 | 2,784,370 | 4,386,698 | 5,049,725 | 4,785,463 | 4,351,851 | 3,619,375 | 2,641,121 | 1,876,414 | 2,740,746 | 506,568 |

^a Includes white, swamp white, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks.^b Includes cherrybark, northern red, and shumard oaks.

Table 21 -- Volume of sawtimber on timberland, by species and diameter class, North Carolina, 1990

| Species | All classes | Diameter class (inches at breast height) | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | | 9.0- 10.9 | 11.0- 12.9 | 13.0- 14.9 | 15.0- 16.9 | 17.0- 18.9 | 19.0- 20.9 | 21.0- 28.9 | 29.0 and larger |
| <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | | | | | | |
| Longleaf pine | 1,793,342 | 315,427 | 395,557 | 456,767 | 365,347 | 166,546 | 53,300 | 40,398 | -- |
| Slash pine | 270,105 | 155,957 | 64,524 | 44,993 | 4,631 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Shortleaf pine | 4,167,790 | 1,245,794 | 1,247,398 | 818,991 | 552,519 | 201,947 | 49,684 | 51,457 | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 23,943,787 | 4,081,659 | 4,365,304 | 4,295,646 | 3,995,982 | 2,902,825 | 2,008,970 | 2,181,304 | 112,097 |
| Pond pine | 2,667,162 | 713,536 | 677,925 | 584,535 | 361,731 | 177,020 | 94,858 | 57,557 | -- |
| Virginia pine | 3,568,463 | 1,602,711 | 1,147,850 | 600,386 | 170,839 | 32,122 | 14,555 | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 794,926 | 130,768 | 220,527 | 147,947 | 138,444 | 63,618 | 37,316 | 56,306 | -- |
| Table Mountain pine | 84,705 | 15,610 | 8,182 | 50,073 | 5,289 | -- | 5,551 | -- | -- |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern white pine | 3,331,076 | 240,370 | 306,537 | 415,439 | 422,032 | 428,807 | 426,547 | 872,036 | 219,308 |
| Eastern hemlock | 986,462 | 54,585 | 81,684 | 89,804 | 120,579 | 160,171 | 104,888 | 251,814 | 122,937 |
| Spruce and fir | 65,985 | 18,436 | 21,564 | 3,553 | 14,657 | -- | -- | -- | 7,775 |
| Baldcypress | 1,604,890 | 49,483 | 90,572 | 136,723 | 160,034 | 181,698 | 180,618 | 579,579 | 226,183 |
| Pondcypress | 462,283 | 61,407 | 55,050 | 64,804 | 54,166 | 39,339 | 63,191 | 102,329 | 21,997 |
| Cedars | 307,384 | 126,310 | 65,427 | 45,082 | 10,947 | 23,499 | 22,598 | 13,521 | -- |
| Total softwoods | 44,048,360 | 8,812,053 | 8,748,101 | 7,754,743 | 6,377,197 | 4,377,592 | 3,062,076 | 4,206,301 | 710,297 |
| Hardwood | | | | | | | | | |
| Select white oaks ^a | 6,821,314 | -- | 1,021,737 | 1,258,803 | 1,191,096 | 972,958 | 715,198 | 1,331,778 | 329,744 |
| Select red oaks ^b | 3,898,541 | -- | 358,952 | 487,077 | 585,591 | 514,435 | 569,902 | 1,073,860 | 308,724 |
| Chestnut oak | 3,809,505 | -- | 510,752 | 614,634 | 625,332 | 544,590 | 478,777 | 803,725 | 231,695 |
| Other white oaks | 878,484 | -- | 169,633 | 185,998 | 164,273 | 107,392 | 51,131 | 155,763 | 44,294 |
| Other red oaks | 8,249,323 | -- | 1,320,231 | 1,551,717 | 1,377,740 | 1,254,087 | 958,382 | 1,484,312 | 302,854 |
| Hickory | 2,816,851 | -- | 464,338 | 583,895 | 534,443 | 422,541 | 315,455 | 465,375 | 30,804 |
| Yellow birch | 185,726 | -- | 11,723 | 17,013 | 42,345 | 27,557 | 22,988 | 64,100 | -- |
| Hard maple | 519,218 | -- | 62,456 | 50,722 | 114,823 | 111,977 | 63,072 | 74,184 | 41,984 |
| Soft maple | 4,709,172 | -- | 1,062,110 | 1,023,367 | 838,857 | 721,861 | 442,608 | 565,987 | 54,382 |
| Beech | 1,048,210 | -- | 143,613 | 154,254 | 205,362 | 161,941 | 121,313 | 209,354 | 52,373 |
| Sweetgum | 5,788,275 | -- | 1,107,192 | 1,265,966 | 1,068,700 | 786,185 | 608,892 | 877,415 | 73,925 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 5,808,648 | -- | 909,246 | 1,026,326 | 1,008,597 | 839,279 | 570,826 | 1,025,745 | 428,629 |
| Ash | 1,364,053 | -- | 220,836 | 248,894 | 210,710 | 213,137 | 217,024 | 236,224 | 17,228 |
| Cottonwood | 87,060 | -- | 3,164 | 14,601 | 21,869 | 16,313 | 12,689 | 18,424 | -- |
| Basswood | 433,420 | -- | 87,341 | 90,294 | 102,758 | 35,673 | 69,202 | 48,152 | -- |
| Yellow-poplar | 12,724,590 | -- | 1,569,682 | 2,140,484 | 2,393,682 | 2,041,086 | 1,616,886 | 2,533,773 | 428,997 |
| Bay and magnolia | 174,629 | -- | 62,965 | 61,492 | 20,167 | 13,333 | 3,841 | 12,831 | -- |
| Black cherry | 163,919 | -- | 31,567 | 25,635 | 15,484 | 32,993 | 23,732 | 34,508 | -- |
| Black walnut | 113,964 | -- | 46,497 | 16,686 | 38,214 | 6,769 | -- | 5,798 | -- |
| Sycamore | 362,716 | -- | 34,489 | 26,179 | 75,591 | 46,529 | 28,585 | 97,462 | 53,881 |
| Black locust | 640,573 | -- | 136,532 | 170,447 | 121,813 | 84,014 | 45,556 | 76,540 | 5,671 |
| Elm | 500,369 | -- | 102,368 | 108,394 | 113,576 | 41,044 | 43,397 | 78,582 | 13,008 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 1,442,392 | -- | 283,411 | 313,814 | 250,490 | 225,331 | 99,290 | 246,371 | 23,685 |
| Total hardwoods | 62,540,952 | -- | 9,720,835 | 11,436,692 | 11,121,513 | 9,221,025 | 7,078,746 | 11,520,263 | 2,441,878 |
| All species | 106,589,312 | 8,812,053 | 18,468,936 | 19,191,435 | 17,498,710 | 13,598,617 | 10,140,822 | 15,726,564 | 3,152,175 |

^a Includes white, swamp white, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks.

^b Includes cherrybark, northern red, and shumard oaks.

Table 22-- Volume of sawtimber on timberland, by species, size class, and tree grade, North Carolina, 1990

| Species | All size classes | | | | | Trees 15.0 inches d.b.h. and larger | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | All grades | Tree grade | | | | All grades | Tree grade | | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yellow pines ^a | 37,290,280 | 7,358,524 | 8,582,018 | 21,349,738 | -- | 13,902,213 | 5,021,315 | 3,897,717 | 4,983,181 | -- |
| Eastern white pine ^b | 3,331,076 | 478,202 | 1,171,795 | 1,668,514 | 12,565 | 2,368,730 | 473,545 | 885,433 | 1,001,604 | 8,148 |
| Spruce and fir ^b | 65,985 | -- | 17,465 | 48,520 | -- | 22,432 | -- | 13,127 | 9,305 | -- |
| Cypress ^c | 2,067,173 | 926,937 | 632,985 | 442,355 | 64,896 | 1,609,134 | 926,937 | 520,278 | 143,500 | 18,419 |
| Other eastern softwoods ^b | 1,293,846 | 273,068 | 325,243 | 624,359 | 71,176 | 830,954 | 273,068 | 248,092 | 254,092 | 55,702 |
| Total | 44,048,360 | 9,036,731 | 10,729,506 | 24,133,486 | 148,637 | 18,733,463 | 6,694,865 | 5,564,647 | 6,391,682 | 82,269 |
| Hardwood^c | | | | | | | | | | |
| Select white and red oaks | 10,719,855 | 1,903,795 | 3,839,509 | 4,150,173 | 826,378 | 7,593,286 | 1,903,795 | 3,246,481 | 1,964,293 | 478,717 |
| Other white and red oaks | 12,937,312 | 1,525,286 | 3,910,390 | 5,950,980 | 1,550,656 | 8,584,347 | 1,525,286 | 3,285,692 | 3,006,643 | 766,726 |
| Hickory | 2,816,851 | 267,260 | 928,910 | 1,266,419 | 354,262 | 1,768,618 | 267,260 | 725,150 | 603,333 | 172,875 |
| Yellow birch | 185,726 | 26,491 | 89,280 | 52,451 | 17,504 | 156,990 | 26,491 | 78,217 | 37,226 | 15,056 |
| Hard maple | 519,218 | 48,727 | 159,470 | 226,019 | 85,002 | 406,040 | 48,727 | 147,288 | 145,331 | 64,694 |
| Sweetgum | 5,788,275 | 1,021,532 | 2,010,740 | 2,387,002 | 369,001 | 3,415,117 | 1,021,532 | 1,486,465 | 749,219 | 157,901 |
| Ash, walnut, and black cherry | 1,641,936 | 308,628 | 594,973 | 660,041 | 78,294 | 1,051,821 | 308,628 | 486,292 | 218,974 | 37,927 |
| Yellow--poplar | 12,724,590 | 3,103,682 | 4,694,389 | 4,222,915 | 703,604 | 9,014,424 | 3,103,682 | 3,605,049 | 1,898,416 | 407,277 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 15,207,189 | 1,795,409 | 3,997,489 | 7,199,223 | 2,215,068 | 9,392,782 | 1,795,409 | 3,118,740 | 3,202,520 | 1,276,113 |
| Total | 62,540,952 | 10,000,810 | 20,225,150 | 26,115,223 | 6,199,769 | 41,383,425 | 10,000,810 | 16,179,374 | 11,825,955 | 3,377,286 |
| All species | 106,589,312 | 19,037,541 | 30,954,656 | 50,248,709 | 6,348,406 | 60,116,888 | 16,695,675 | 21,744,021 | 18,217,637 | 3,459,555 |

^a For yellow pines, tree grade is based on "Southern Pine Tree Grades for Yard and Structural Lumber," Research Paper SE-40, published by the Southeastern Forest Experiment Station, Asheville, NC, 1968. Tree grade 4 does not apply to yellow pine.

^b For other softwoods (excluding cypress), tree grade is based on "Tree Grades for Eastern White Pine," Research Paper NE-214, published by the Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Radnor, PA, 1971.

^c For hardwoods and cypress, tree grades 1, 2, and 3 are based on "Hardwood Tree Grades for Factory Lumber," Research Paper NE-333, published by the Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Radnor, PA, 1976. Grade 4 trees are sawtimber trees not qualifying as tree grades 1, 2, or 3. The butt log of these trees qualify as construction (tie and timber) logs based on "A Guide to Hardwood Log Grading (revised)," General Technical Report NE-1, published by the Northeastern Forest Experiment Station, Radnor, PA, 1971.

Table 23-- Volume of live timber and associated green weight of forest biomass on timberland, by class of material, softwood, and hardwood, North Carolina, 1990

| Class of material | Volume ^a | | | Associated green weight ^b | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | All species | Softwood | Hardwood | All species | Softwood | Hardwood |
| | <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | <i>Hundred thousand pounds</i> | | |
| Sawtimber trees | | | | | | |
| Saw-log portion | 19,978,723 | 8,185,978 | 11,792,745 | 15,048,214 | 5,911,848 | 9,136,366 |
| Upper stem | 2,968,861 | 873,817 | 2,095,044 | 2,237,180 | 633,660 | 1,603,520 |
| Total ^c | 22,947,584 | 9,059,795 | 13,887,789 | 17,285,394 | 6,545,508 | 10,739,886 |
| Poletimber trees ^c | 9,794,747 | 3,470,576 | 6,324,171 | 7,024,083 | 2,490,804 | 4,533,279 |
| All growing stock ^c | 32,742,331 | 12,530,371 | 20,211,960 | 24,309,477 | 9,036,312 | 15,273,165 |
| Rough trees ^c | 1,554,223 | 50,140 | 1,504,083 | 1,159,367 | 37,821 | 1,121,546 |
| Rotten trees ^c | 384,440 | 26,478 | 357,962 | 308,233 | 20,765 | 287,468 |
| Saplings ^d | 5,178,887 | 987,889 | 4,190,998 | 3,751,556 | 619,823 | 3,131,733 |
| Stumps, tops, and limbs ^e | 7,540,340 | 2,325,555 | 5,214,785 | 5,593,819 | 1,670,475 | 3,923,344 |
| Total, all classes | 47,400,221 | 15,920,433 | 31,479,788 | 35,122,452 | 11,385,196 | 23,737,256 |

^a Excludes bark.

^b Includes bark.

^c Bole portion only.

^d Includes entire tree above ground.

^e Of live trees 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger.

Table 24 -- Total volume of live trees on timberland, by species and diameter class, North Carolina, 1990

| Species | Diameter class (inches at breast height) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | All classes | 1.0- 2.9 | 3.0- 4.9 | 5.0- 6.9 | 7.0- 8.9 | 9.0- 10.9 | 11.0- 12.9 | 13.0- 14.9 | 15.0- 16.9 | 17.0- 18.9 | 19.0- 20.9 | 21.0- 28.9 | 29.0 and larger |
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Longleaf pine | 504,580 | 5,916 | 13,498 | 36,070 | 50,842 | 90,152 | 93,530 | 96,384 | 71,031 | 30,604 | 9,383 | 7,170 | -- |
| Slash pine | 238,395 | 1,319 | 13,160 | 60,074 | 87,110 | 49,888 | 16,147 | 9,771 | 926 | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Shortleaf pine | 1,588,579 | 10,285 | 57,140 | 150,791 | 319,708 | 387,160 | 313,752 | 181,614 | 111,866 | 38,394 | 8,994 | 8,875 | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 8,202,791 | 125,924 | 335,877 | 948,320 | 1,334,238 | 1,329,775 | 1,110,019 | 942,815 | 797,481 | 540,388 | 356,054 | 364,891 | 17,009 |
| Pond pine | 1,005,132 | 12,288 | 46,295 | 106,018 | 182,874 | 220,290 | 170,398 | 130,091 | 75,331 | 34,018 | 17,400 | 10,129 | -- |
| Virginia pine | 2,036,155 | 36,283 | 143,428 | 311,717 | 512,151 | 522,109 | 314,587 | 147,232 | 38,790 | 6,898 | 2,960 | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 244,720 | 1,294 | 6,527 | 10,287 | 28,144 | 45,413 | 59,879 | 34,550 | 29,236 | 12,530 | 6,965 | 9,895 | -- |
| Table Mountain pine | 34,783 | 449 | 2,616 | 7,701 | 4,429 | 4,540 | 1,987 | 10,975 | 1,072 | -- | 1,014 | -- | -- |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern white pine | 904,473 | 19,381 | 38,191 | 55,695 | 72,154 | 80,056 | 82,254 | 98,333 | 91,532 | 88,319 | 83,352 | 158,314 | 36,892 |
| Eastern hemlock | 293,389 | 12,037 | 17,811 | 25,678 | 16,786 | 18,231 | 23,911 | 21,804 | 27,859 | 34,634 | 21,168 | 51,119 | 22,351 |
| Spruce and fir | 27,967 | 1,335 | 1,105 | 4,019 | 4,226 | 6,050 | 5,494 | 829 | 3,188 | 378 | -- | -- | 1,343 |
| Baldcypress | 419,604 | 893 | 4,770 | 7,243 | 15,111 | 20,655 | 29,624 | 38,231 | 40,383 | 44,012 | 42,906 | 123,650 | 52,126 |
| Pondcypress | 154,795 | 820 | 1,245 | 4,803 | 12,179 | 25,454 | 18,067 | 18,268 | 14,165 | 10,735 | 14,633 | 23,288 | 11,138 |
| Cedars | 265,070 | 28,770 | 49,232 | 55,079 | 43,006 | 40,839 | 18,585 | 11,266 | 4,523 | 5,634 | 4,415 | 2,531 | 1,190 |
| Total softwoods | 15,920,433 | 256,994 | 730,895 | 1,783,495 | 2,682,958 | 2,840,612 | 2,258,234 | 1,742,163 | 1,307,383 | 846,544 | 569,244 | 759,862 | 142,049 |
| Hardwood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Select white oaks ^a | 2,819,826 | 45,158 | 100,941 | 166,068 | 247,408 | 318,298 | 377,508 | 400,102 | 334,594 | 256,487 | 178,633 | 315,490 | 79,139 |
| Select red oaks ^b | 1,378,266 | 12,843 | 31,364 | 53,336 | 73,692 | 88,260 | 136,914 | 158,696 | 174,115 | 147,001 | 150,622 | 265,490 | 85,933 |
| Chestnut oak | 1,644,813 | 11,861 | 38,958 | 75,456 | 159,455 | 194,602 | 201,080 | 207,300 | 191,440 | 157,766 | 132,811 | 217,374 | 56,710 |
| Other white oaks | 452,877 | 13,800 | 24,830 | 44,756 | 55,098 | 58,602 | 62,478 | 57,594 | 46,894 | 29,455 | 12,219 | 35,111 | 12,040 |
| Other red oaks | 3,605,537 | 102,304 | 158,258 | 258,294 | 344,991 | 427,790 | 477,296 | 475,053 | 384,614 | 322,146 | 234,246 | 344,782 | 75,763 |
| Hickory | 1,358,969 | 37,641 | 70,164 | 113,384 | 147,269 | 196,654 | 169,009 | 182,987 | 145,717 | 107,391 | 76,665 | 105,509 | 6,579 |
| Yellow birch | 117,327 | 2,368 | 4,469 | 9,314 | 13,774 | 14,486 | 4,187 | 11,111 | 16,553 | 9,313 | 5,777 | 18,708 | 7,267 |
| Hard maple | 252,171 | 10,480 | 18,699 | 20,303 | 31,203 | 25,779 | 20,943 | 14,990 | 32,329 | 30,594 | 16,062 | 21,460 | 9,329 |
| Soft maple | 3,992,285 | 365,043 | 546,104 | 518,065 | 522,535 | 452,814 | 438,909 | 350,910 | 264,461 | 214,542 | 125,445 | 172,392 | 21,065 |
| Beech | 521,191 | 14,682 | 23,203 | 34,403 | 34,160 | 57,759 | 50,744 | 54,898 | 68,027 | 55,773 | 38,511 | 72,275 | 16,756 |
| Sweetgum | 3,026,834 | 204,358 | 293,538 | 337,783 | 344,129 | 388,216 | 366,251 | 343,957 | 258,122 | 177,140 | 126,230 | 172,910 | 14,200 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 3,006,364 | 131,722 | 172,850 | 246,418 | 288,905 | 330,243 | 369,881 | 342,183 | 302,916 | 238,988 | 162,887 | 281,299 | 138,072 |
| Ash | 739,832 | 47,471 | 58,168 | 80,114 | 75,326 | 90,737 | 87,088 | 80,573 | 58,080 | 52,138 | 52,661 | 53,619 | 3,857 |
| Cottonwood | 39,202 | 475 | 3,672 | 3,905 | 6,759 | 2,654 | 1,105 | 4,064 | 6,025 | 3,760 | 3,062 | 3,721 | -- |
| Basswood | 163,495 | 3,382 | 4,463 | 3,821 | 13,972 | 16,112 | 29,571 | 26,367 | 28,143 | 8,888 | 16,150 | 12,626 | -- |
| Yellow-poplar | 3,985,421 | 65,903 | 124,994 | 201,340 | 293,925 | 386,610 | 505,459 | 558,870 | 551,503 | 432,773 | 320,665 | 468,514 | 74,865 |
| Bay and magnolia | 414,995 | 76,073 | 70,626 | 75,334 | 65,126 | 62,597 | 24,976 | 21,355 | 8,235 | 4,478 | 2,614 | 3,581 | -- |
| Black cherry | 229,610 | 53,119 | 38,170 | 36,257 | 32,174 | 22,769 | 11,353 | 9,542 | 4,661 | 8,212 | 5,860 | 7,493 | -- |
| Black walnut | 68,894 | 747 | 2,765 | 3,958 | 8,107 | 10,736 | 17,113 | 7,813 | 11,821 | 3,420 | -- | 2,414 | -- |
| Sycamore | 131,619 | 1,033 | 4,261 | 8,832 | 8,923 | 14,764 | 12,663 | 8,543 | 20,839 | 12,220 | 7,025 | 22,059 | 10,457 |
| Black locust | 362,212 | 7,612 | 6,234 | 20,326 | 26,675 | 54,539 | 57,569 | 62,546 | 46,217 | 29,594 | 18,139 | 31,145 | 1,616 |
| Elm | 312,629 | 20,236 | 33,142 | 30,772 | 42,092 | 37,271 | 37,586 | 33,563 | 33,059 | 11,105 | 11,257 | 19,705 | 2,841 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 2,855,419 | 496,402 | 636,412 | 503,964 | 369,644 | 272,153 | 174,818 | 132,024 | 89,569 | 64,876 | 32,098 | 74,319 | 9,140 |
| Total hardwoods | 31,479,788 | 1,724,713 | 2,466,285 | 2,846,203 | 3,205,342 | 3,524,445 | 3,634,501 | 3,545,041 | 3,077,934 | 2,378,060 | 1,729,639 | 2,721,996 | 625,629 |
| All species | 47,400,221 | 1,981,707 | 3,197,180 | 4,629,698 | 5,888,300 | 6,365,057 | 5,892,735 | 5,287,204 | 4,385,317 | 3,224,604 | 2,298,883 | 3,481,858 | 767,678 |

^a Includes white, swamp white, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks.^b Includes cherrybark, northern red, and shumard oaks.

Table 25 -- Green weight of forest biomass on timberland, by species and diameter class, North Carolina, 1990

| Species | All classes | Diameter class (inches at breast height) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| | | 1.0- 2.9 | 3.0- 4.9 | 5.0- 6.9 | 7.0- 8.9 | 9.0- 10.9 | 11.0- 12.9 | 13.0- 14.9 | 15.0- 16.9 | 17.0- 18.9 | 19.0- 20.9 | 21.0- 28.9 | 29.0 and larger |
| <i>Hundred thousand pounds</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Longleaf pine | 398,901 | 4,787 | 11,584 | 26,179 | 39,063 | 70,479 | 74,320 | 77,300 | 57,175 | 24,576 | 7,655 | 5,783 | -- |
| Slash pine | 186,176 | 1,011 | 12,206 | 45,068 | 67,887 | 38,971 | 12,604 | 7,677 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Shortleaf pine | 1,095,444 | 5,835 | 34,637 | 89,983 | 217,570 | 272,713 | 224,010 | 130,204 | 80,161 | 27,587 | 6,417 | 6,327 | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 5,885,883 | 62,179 | 198,020 | 672,210 | 979,518 | 974,236 | 813,066 | 688,900 | 576,196 | 390,295 | 256,742 | 262,370 | 12,151 |
| Pond pine | 707,323 | 6,718 | 26,055 | 73,479 | 129,844 | 157,600 | 122,574 | 93,623 | 54,041 | 24,010 | 12,297 | 7,082 | -- |
| Virginia pine | 1,511,743 | 31,348 | 116,430 | 236,516 | 373,256 | 380,770 | 229,846 | 107,877 | 28,481 | 5,051 | 2,168 | -- | -- |
| Pitch pine | 163,835 | 1,021 | 5,934 | 6,789 | 18,842 | 30,431 | 39,596 | 22,723 | 19,209 | 8,327 | 4,499 | 6,464 | -- |
| Table Mountain pine | 21,968 | 385 | 2,375 | 4,113 | 2,608 | 2,811 | 1,262 | 7,055 | 697 | -- | 662 | -- | -- |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern white pine | 555,249 | 8,096 | 17,339 | 35,414 | 48,444 | 53,233 | 53,985 | 63,589 | 58,196 | 54,388 | 50,387 | 92,291 | 19,887 |
| Eastern hemlock | 213,074 | 7,205 | 11,322 | 20,002 | 14,408 | 15,830 | 18,965 | 17,192 | 20,515 | 24,742 | 14,773 | 34,297 | 13,823 |
| Spruce and fir | 20,274 | 796 | 714 | 2,754 | 3,221 | 4,426 | 4,084 | 628 | 2,450 | 329 | -- | -- | 872 |
| Baldcypress | 329,840 | 476 | 3,002 | 3,418 | 9,238 | 14,143 | 21,782 | 29,386 | 31,347 | 35,041 | 34,687 | 101,912 | 45,408 |
| Pondcypress | 107,219 | 318 | 778 | 2,175 | 6,688 | 15,736 | 12,034 | 12,821 | 10,200 | 7,980 | 11,044 | 18,116 | 9,329 |
| Cedars | 188,267 | 17,789 | 31,463 | 39,386 | 31,609 | 30,302 | 14,529 | 8,426 | 3,451 | 4,706 | 3,673 | 2,111 | 822 |
| Total softwoods | 11,385,196 | 147,964 | 471,859 | 1,257,486 | 1,942,196 | 2,061,681 | 1,642,657 | 1,267,401 | 942,871 | 607,032 | 405,004 | 536,753 | 102,292 |
| Hardwood | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Select white oaks ^a | 2,289,190 | 35,706 | 74,674 | 117,779 | 195,404 | 254,987 | 305,907 | 328,356 | 276,752 | 213,555 | 149,751 | 267,513 | 68,806 |
| Select red oaks ^b | 1,116,181 | 10,832 | 23,359 | 38,886 | 59,477 | 72,196 | 111,964 | 130,103 | 142,274 | 119,852 | 121,719 | 215,475 | 70,044 |
| Chestnut oak | 1,288,507 | 10,806 | 30,578 | 53,485 | 119,350 | 149,178 | 154,918 | 163,389 | 151,611 | 125,274 | 106,765 | 176,498 | 46,655 |
| Other white oaks | 364,467 | 10,021 | 17,044 | 31,038 | 43,141 | 46,795 | 51,232 | 48,317 | 39,671 | 24,922 | 10,590 | 30,934 | 10,762 |
| Other red oaks | 2,992,614 | 84,010 | 119,439 | 188,902 | 281,789 | 356,857 | 400,805 | 402,984 | 326,270 | 273,313 | 199,562 | 293,117 | 65,566 |
| Hickory | 1,096,967 | 32,737 | 61,417 | 80,150 | 112,426 | 152,683 | 134,686 | 149,736 | 120,589 | 90,168 | 64,976 | 91,408 | 5,991 |
| Yellow birch | 90,664 | 1,952 | 3,669 | 6,599 | 10,122 | 10,574 | 3,300 | 8,886 | 12,789 | 7,211 | 4,544 | 15,030 | 5,988 |
| Hard maple | 207,970 | 8,757 | 15,628 | 14,518 | 24,554 | 20,896 | 17,308 | 12,461 | 27,263 | 25,799 | 13,732 | 18,629 | 8,425 |
| Soft maple | 2,898,510 | 276,730 | 387,194 | 360,050 | 389,601 | 332,004 | 321,197 | 257,259 | 193,139 | 155,453 | 89,871 | 121,541 | 14,471 |
| Beech | 416,223 | 12,029 | 19,588 | 19,992 | 25,371 | 45,211 | 40,626 | 44,826 | 55,799 | 46,107 | 31,827 | 60,951 | 13,896 |
| Sweetgum | 2,167,889 | 136,394 | 194,825 | 217,562 | 243,870 | 278,900 | 268,353 | 255,937 | 194,192 | 134,902 | 96,543 | 134,927 | 11,484 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 2,078,769 | 93,372 | 120,080 | 126,041 | 174,860 | 211,567 | 246,520 | 238,391 | 219,466 | 178,262 | 125,430 | 224,251 | 120,529 |
| Ash | 458,307 | 28,952 | 36,689 | 59,339 | 52,166 | 57,829 | 52,937 | 48,818 | 33,797 | 29,273 | 28,720 | 27,877 | 1,910 |
| Cottonwood | 26,890 | 328 | 2,505 | 2,142 | 4,384 | 1,785 | 761 | 2,865 | 4,327 | 2,726 | 2,290 | 2,777 | -- |
| Basswood | 108,450 | 2,280 | 3,052 | 2,233 | 8,631 | 10,546 | 19,408 | 17,492 | 19,031 | 6,133 | 10,974 | 8,670 | -- |
| Yellow-poplar | 2,813,072 | 48,681 | 83,041 | 121,801 | 198,622 | 267,559 | 355,068 | 397,282 | 395,423 | 313,066 | 233,619 | 342,873 | 56,037 |
| Bay and magnolia | 251,338 | 46,577 | 43,233 | 40,532 | 39,682 | 39,070 | 15,673 | 13,856 | 5,374 | 3,051 | 1,824 | 2,466 | -- |
| Black cherry | 141,593 | 25,432 | 25,508 | 21,217 | 20,993 | 15,290 | 7,724 | 6,586 | 3,274 | 5,861 | 4,200 | 5,508 | -- |
| Black walnut | 57,866 | 613 | 2,254 | 3,149 | 6,569 | 9,038 | 14,353 | 6,530 | 10,108 | 3,028 | -- | 2,224 | -- |
| Sycamore | 94,961 | 701 | 2,946 | 4,288 | 5,567 | 9,703 | 8,917 | 6,101 | 15,530 | 9,428 | 5,471 | 17,713 | 8,596 |
| Black locust | 349,350 | 6,285 | 5,172 | 17,342 | 25,102 | 51,378 | 56,014 | 61,184 | 46,293 | 29,434 | 18,196 | 31,320 | 1,630 |
| Elm | 202,327 | 14,760 | 23,217 | 18,175 | 26,060 | 22,957 | 23,768 | 21,672 | 21,660 | 7,342 | 7,537 | 13,157 | 2,022 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 2,225,151 | 414,437 | 534,229 | 355,052 | 273,445 | 195,535 | 130,348 | 101,646 | 70,523 | 52,212 | 26,877 | 62,858 | 7,989 |
| Total hardwoods | 23,737,256 | 1,302,392 | 1,829,341 | 1,900,272 | 2,341,186 | 2,612,538 | 2,741,787 | 2,724,677 | 2,385,155 | 1,856,372 | 1,355,018 | 2,167,717 | 520,801 |
| All species | 35,122,452 | 1,450,356 | 2,301,200 | 3,157,758 | 4,283,382 | 4,674,219 | 4,384,444 | 3,992,078 | 3,328,026 | 2,463,404 | 1,760,022 | 2,704,470 | 623,093 |

^a Includes white, swamp white, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks.

^b Includes cherrybark, northern red, and shumard oaks.

Table 26 -- Volume of growing stock on timberland, by species and forest-type group, North Carolina, 1990

| Species | Forest-type group | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | All types | White pine-hemlock | Spruce-fir | Longleaf-slash | Loblolly-shortleaf | Oak-pine | Oak-hickory | Oak-gum-cypress | Elm-ash-cottonwood | Maple-beech-birch |
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | | | | | | | |
| Longleaf pine | 418,255 | -- | -- | 286,530 | 56,094 | 62,904 | 12,727 | -- | -- | -- |
| Slash pine | 182,616 | -- | -- | 175,882 | 4,426 | 1,849 | 459 | -- | -- | -- |
| Shortleaf pine | 1,289,131 | 5,611 | -- | -- | 882,846 | 248,311 | 149,264 | 2,000 | 1,099 | -- |
| Loblolly pine | 6,541,621 | -- | -- | 44,691 | 5,228,196 | 801,566 | 279,112 | 186,609 | 1,447 | -- |
| Pond pine | 796,778 | -- | -- | 11,080 | 661,230 | 76,481 | 3,225 | 44,762 | -- | -- |
| Virginia pine | 1,546,314 | 24,616 | -- | -- | 1,206,892 | 208,501 | 105,461 | -- | 844 | -- |
| Pitch pine | 201,879 | 19,332 | -- | -- | 82,193 | 69,157 | 31,197 | -- | -- | -- |
| Table mountain pine | 27,048 | 2,290 | -- | -- | 13,943 | 6,062 | 4,753 | -- | -- | -- |
| Spruce pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Sand pine | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern white pine | 716,907 | 406,795 | -- | -- | 25,044 | 173,340 | 111,728 | -- | -- | -- |
| Eastern hemlock | 217,147 | 61,801 | 856 | -- | -- | 54,480 | 75,331 | -- | -- | 24,679 |
| Spruce and fir | 20,399 | -- | 14,263 | -- | -- | 3,524 | 1,873 | -- | -- | 739 |
| Baldcypress | 325,016 | -- | -- | -- | 3,462 | 11,367 | 1,612 | 306,470 | 2,105 | -- |
| Pondcypress | 110,861 | -- | -- | -- | 2,462 | 8,163 | 541 | 99,695 | -- | -- |
| Cedars | 136,399 | -- | -- | -- | 27,527 | 16,751 | 22,020 | 69,517 | 584 | -- |
| Total softwoods | 12,530,371 | 520,445 | 15,119 | 518,183 | 8,194,315 | 1,742,456 | 799,303 | 709,053 | 6,079 | 25,418 |
| Hardwood | | | | | | | | | | |
| Select white oaks ^a | 2,065,313 | 19,580 | -- | 374 | 98,958 | 250,747 | 1,585,032 | 106,600 | 3,325 | 697 |
| Select red oaks ^b | 1,031,527 | 4,865 | -- | -- | 20,988 | 60,258 | 867,422 | 33,860 | 4,237 | 39,897 |
| Chestnut oak | 1,195,775 | 14,139 | -- | -- | 6,399 | 57,806 | 1,110,583 | 601 | -- | 6,247 |
| Other white oaks | 303,495 | -- | -- | 443 | 38,306 | 42,157 | 178,540 | 42,908 | 1,141 | -- |
| Other red oaks | 2,541,242 | 19,865 | -- | 3,527 | 158,850 | 387,370 | 1,538,408 | 416,362 | 8,586 | 8,274 |
| Hickory | 960,843 | 1,925 | -- | 348 | 32,820 | 82,013 | 788,723 | 40,707 | 6,712 | 7,595 |
| Yellow birch | 67,884 | 10,083 | 929 | -- | -- | 5,900 | 14,119 | -- | -- | 36,853 |
| Hard maple | 173,114 | -- | -- | -- | 334 | 321 | 70,031 | 1,723 | -- | 100,705 |
| Soft maple | 2,158,616 | 16,849 | -- | 1,196 | 157,113 | 192,602 | 981,017 | 752,763 | 38,102 | 18,974 |
| Beech | 355,366 | 4,353 | -- | -- | 4,991 | 30,046 | 222,995 | 18,735 | 1,014 | 73,232 |
| Sweetgum | 2,051,008 | -- | -- | 1,489 | 280,267 | 238,815 | 802,844 | 694,535 | 33,058 | -- |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 1,936,774 | 1,059 | -- | 1,466 | 48,880 | 111,007 | 196,958 | 1,572,574 | 4,830 | -- |
| Ash | 487,671 | -- | -- | -- | 3,487 | 7,919 | 141,858 | 278,874 | 29,951 | 25,582 |
| Cottonwood | 28,221 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 25,150 | 3,071 | -- |
| Basswood | 129,950 | 1,119 | -- | -- | 250 | 2,803 | 85,559 | 284 | -- | 39,935 |
| Yellow-poplar | 3,271,174 | 26,449 | -- | 924 | 226,342 | 344,976 | 2,429,045 | 198,931 | 26,402 | 18,105 |
| Bay and magnolia | 178,460 | 1,179 | -- | -- | 23,081 | 10,410 | 37,137 | 100,253 | -- | 6,400 |
| Black cherry | 85,439 | -- | -- | 434 | 11,603 | 6,184 | 51,365 | 2,949 | 2,672 | 10,232 |
| Black walnut | 48,826 | 1,346 | -- | -- | -- | 4,216 | 33,767 | 7,781 | 1,716 | -- |
| Sycamore | 102,994 | -- | -- | -- | 3,178 | 1,317 | 31,478 | 11,293 | 55,728 | -- |
| Black locust | 230,870 | 2,096 | -- | -- | 1,720 | 5,965 | 207,667 | -- | 1,906 | 11,516 |
| Elm | 199,504 | -- | -- | 816 | 12,360 | 7,646 | 68,546 | 94,848 | 14,551 | 737 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 607,894 | 10,052 | -- | 224 | 8,888 | 24,255 | 379,898 | 75,958 | 68,832 | 39,787 |
| Total hardwoods | 20,211,960 | 134,959 | 929 | 11,241 | 1,138,815 | 1,874,733 | 11,822,992 | 4,477,689 | 305,834 | 444,768 |
| All species | 32,742,331 | 655,404 | 16,048 | 529,424 | 9,333,130 | 3,617,189 | 12,622,295 | 5,186,742 | 311,913 | 470,186 |

^a Includes white, swamp white, swamp chestnut, and chinkapin oaks.^b Includes cherrybark, northern red, and shumard oaks.

Table 27--Volume of growing stock on timberland, by ownership class, species group, and diameter class, North Carolina, 1990

| Ownership class and species group | All classes | Diameter class (inches at breast height) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|-------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | 5.0- 6.9 | 7.0- 8.9 | 9.0- 10.9 | 11.0- 12.9 | 13.0- 14.9 | 15.0- 16.9 | 17.0- 18.9 | 19.0- 20.9 | 21.0- 28.9 | 29.0 and larger |
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National forest | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 545,562 | 29,318 | 53,974 | 74,582 | 77,276 | 84,052 | 61,881 | 46,365 | 27,624 | 57,957 | 32,533 |
| Hardwood | 1,913,044 | 105,831 | 169,928 | 231,740 | 214,897 | 224,641 | 247,047 | 191,902 | 160,971 | 292,861 | 73,226 |
| Total | 2,458,606 | 135,149 | 223,902 | 306,322 | 292,173 | 308,693 | 308,928 | 238,267 | 188,595 | 350,818 | 105,759 |
| Other public | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 754,999 | 62,322 | 118,652 | 155,879 | 132,708 | 101,757 | 75,794 | 39,972 | 24,592 | 36,729 | 6,594 |
| Hardwood | 781,186 | 71,709 | 100,762 | 118,095 | 105,537 | 107,765 | 68,867 | 82,948 | 51,722 | 67,354 | 6,427 |
| Total | 1,536,185 | 134,031 | 219,414 | 273,974 | 238,245 | 209,522 | 144,661 | 122,920 | 76,314 | 104,083 | 13,021 |
| Forest industry | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 1,884,476 | 298,619 | 492,027 | 415,312 | 249,720 | 144,403 | 86,397 | 63,655 | 41,939 | 78,951 | 13,453 |
| Hardwood | 1,432,828 | 153,826 | 200,322 | 176,505 | 192,250 | 160,942 | 137,566 | 133,522 | 101,229 | 147,112 | 29,554 |
| Total | 3,317,304 | 452,445 | 692,349 | 591,817 | 441,970 | 305,345 | 223,963 | 197,177 | 143,168 | 226,063 | 43,007 |
| Forest industry--leased | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 208,067 | 26,420 | 70,102 | 63,564 | 32,992 | 10,045 | 3,808 | 545 | 591 | -- | -- |
| Hardwood | 19,337 | 3,937 | 4,728 | 3,886 | 2,825 | 480 | 2,250 | 571 | 660 | -- | -- |
| Total | 227,404 | 30,357 | 74,830 | 67,450 | 35,817 | 10,525 | 6,058 | 1,116 | 1,251 | -- | -- |
| Other private | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 9,137,267 | 854,087 | 1,465,055 | 1,716,709 | 1,466,552 | 1,183,991 | 919,744 | 591,038 | 403,607 | 482,858 | 53,626 |
| Hardwood | 16,065,565 | 1,178,301 | 1,711,148 | 2,093,453 | 2,310,706 | 2,333,775 | 2,016,021 | 1,490,603 | 1,063,479 | 1,576,924 | 291,155 |
| Total | 25,202,832 | 2,032,388 | 3,176,203 | 3,810,162 | 3,777,258 | 3,517,766 | 2,935,765 | 2,081,641 | 1,467,086 | 2,059,782 | 344,781 |
| All ownerships | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 12,530,371 | 1,270,766 | 2,199,810 | 2,426,046 | 1,959,248 | 1,524,248 | 1,147,624 | 741,575 | 498,353 | 656,495 | 106,206 |
| Hardwood | 20,211,960 | 1,513,604 | 2,186,888 | 2,623,679 | 2,826,215 | 2,827,603 | 2,471,751 | 1,899,546 | 1,378,061 | 2,084,251 | 400,362 |
| Total | 32,742,331 | 2,784,370 | 4,386,698 | 5,049,725 | 4,785,463 | 4,351,851 | 3,619,375 | 2,641,121 | 1,876,414 | 2,740,746 | 506,568 |

Table 28--Volume of sawtimber on timberland, by ownership class, species group, and diameter class, North Carolina, 1990

| Ownership class and species group | All classes | Diameter class (inches at breast height) | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| | | 9.0-- 10.9 | 11.0-- 12.9 | 13.0-- 14.9 | 15.0-- 16.9 | 17.0-- 18.9 | 19.0-- 20.9 | 21.0-- 28.9 | 29.0 and larger |
| <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| National forest | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 2,399,751 | 270,846 | 343,146 | 423,225 | 339,077 | 267,162 | 168,238 | 368,921 | 219,136 |
| Hardwood | 6,402,161 | -- | 738,751 | 896,885 | 1,083,536 | 899,886 | 807,536 | 1,558,225 | 417,342 |
| Total | 8,801,912 | 270,846 | 1,081,897 | 1,320,110 | 1,422,613 | 1,167,048 | 975,774 | 1,927,146 | 636,478 |
| Other public | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 2,815,078 | 582,245 | 603,282 | 528,529 | 425,892 | 238,184 | 152,005 | 239,469 | 45,472 |
| Hardwood | 2,164,499 | -- | 360,781 | 428,128 | 302,461 | 399,490 | 265,709 | 369,066 | 38,864 |
| Total | 4,979,577 | 582,245 | 964,063 | 956,657 | 728,353 | 637,674 | 417,714 | 608,535 | 84,336 |
| Forest industry | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 5,014,958 | 1,484,744 | 1,115,241 | 732,699 | 475,335 | 371,409 | 249,582 | 498,736 | 87,212 |
| Hardwood | 4,051,298 | -- | 645,289 | 635,624 | 613,936 | 638,949 | 513,950 | 816,202 | 187,348 |
| Total | 9,066,256 | 1,484,744 | 1,760,530 | 1,368,323 | 1,089,271 | 1,010,358 | 763,532 | 1,314,938 | 274,560 |
| Forest industry--leased | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 453,555 | 226,485 | 147,006 | 51,987 | 21,058 | 3,303 | 3,716 | -- | -- |
| Hardwood | 27,353 | -- | 9,007 | 2,050 | 9,976 | 3,169 | 3,151 | -- | -- |
| Total | 480,908 | 226,485 | 156,013 | 54,037 | 31,034 | 6,472 | 6,867 | -- | -- |
| Other private | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 33,365,018 | 6,247,733 | 6,539,426 | 6,018,303 | 5,115,835 | 3,497,534 | 2,488,535 | 3,099,175 | 358,477 |
| Hardwood | 49,895,641 | -- | 7,967,007 | 9,474,005 | 9,111,604 | 7,279,531 | 5,488,400 | 8,776,770 | 1,798,324 |
| Total | 83,260,659 | 6,247,733 | 14,506,433 | 15,492,308 | 14,227,439 | 10,777,065 | 7,976,935 | 11,875,945 | 2,156,801 |
| All ownerships | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 44,048,360 | 8,812,053 | 8,748,101 | 7,754,743 | 6,377,197 | 4,377,592 | 3,062,076 | 4,206,301 | 710,297 |
| Hardwood | 62,540,952 | -- | 9,720,835 | 11,436,692 | 11,121,513 | 9,221,025 | 7,078,746 | 11,520,263 | 2,441,878 |
| Total | 106,589,312 | 8,812,053 | 18,468,936 | 19,191,435 | 17,498,710 | 13,598,617 | 10,140,822 | 15,726,564 | 3,152,175 |

Table 29-- Volume of growing stock on timberland, by broad management class, species group, and stand-age class, North Carolina, 1990

| Broad management class and species group | All classes | No manageable stand | Stand-age class (years) | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | 0-10 | 11-20 | 21-30 | 31-40 | 41-50 | 51-60 | 61-70 | 71-80 | 81+ |
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pine plantation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 2,127,048 | 2,921 | 35,806 | 701,267 | 1,010,594 | 362,555 | -- | 13,905 | -- | -- | -- |
| Hardwood | 126,317 | -- | 5,176 | 33,526 | 51,697 | 27,490 | -- | 8,428 | -- | -- | -- |
| Total | 2,253,365 | 2,921 | 40,982 | 734,793 | 1,062,291 | 390,045 | -- | 22,333 | -- | -- | -- |
| Natural pine | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 7,121,014 | 116,697 | 62,051 | 292,751 | 720,158 | 1,725,471 | 1,617,834 | 1,345,300 | 654,742 | 385,662 | 200,348 |
| Hardwood | 1,159,627 | 7,085 | 12,869 | 37,142 | 86,055 | 210,559 | 249,820 | 259,863 | 148,100 | 81,510 | 66,624 |
| Total | 8,280,641 | 123,782 | 74,920 | 329,893 | 806,213 | 1,936,030 | 1,867,654 | 1,605,163 | 802,842 | 467,172 | 266,972 |
| Oak-pine | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 1,742,456 | 117,085 | 47,135 | 89,087 | 97,875 | 153,626 | 269,438 | 335,030 | 292,877 | 114,866 | 225,437 |
| Hardwood | 1,874,733 | 61,176 | 62,762 | 76,084 | 81,763 | 137,432 | 345,518 | 403,648 | 298,358 | 154,298 | 253,694 |
| Total | 3,617,189 | 178,261 | 109,897 | 165,171 | 179,638 | 291,058 | 614,956 | 738,678 | 591,235 | 269,164 | 479,131 |
| Upland hardwood | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 824,721 | 59,324 | 25,294 | 37,927 | 31,283 | 69,545 | 86,204 | 159,572 | 139,506 | 112,173 | 103,893 |
| Hardwood | 12,267,760 | 571,850 | 210,503 | 264,025 | 313,777 | 741,136 | 1,493,960 | 2,352,191 | 2,269,919 | 1,806,311 | 2,244,088 |
| Total | 13,092,481 | 631,174 | 235,797 | 301,952 | 345,060 | 810,681 | 1,580,164 | 2,511,763 | 2,409,425 | 1,918,484 | 2,347,981 |
| Lowland hardwood | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 715,132 | 43,249 | 8,194 | 15,480 | 18,725 | 35,192 | 69,963 | 83,789 | 91,562 | 112,074 | 236,904 |
| Hardwood | 4,783,523 | 228,079 | 50,214 | 80,742 | 129,621 | 262,754 | 520,440 | 833,404 | 843,050 | 658,624 | 1,176,595 |
| Total | 5,498,655 | 271,328 | 58,408 | 96,222 | 148,346 | 297,946 | 590,403 | 917,193 | 934,612 | 770,698 | 1,413,499 |
| All classes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | 12,530,371 | 339,276 | 178,480 | 1,136,512 | 1,878,635 | 2,346,389 | 2,043,439 | 1,937,596 | 1,178,687 | 724,775 | 766,582 |
| Hardwood | 20,211,960 | 868,190 | 341,524 | 491,519 | 662,913 | 1,379,371 | 2,609,738 | 3,857,534 | 3,559,427 | 2,700,743 | 3,741,001 |
| Total | 32,742,331 | 1,207,466 | 520,004 | 1,628,031 | 2,541,548 | 3,725,760 | 4,653,177 | 5,795,130 | 4,738,114 | 3,425,518 | 4,507,583 |

Table 30—Average net annual growth and removals of live timber and growing stock on timberland, by species, North Carolina, 1984–1989

| Species | Live timber ^a | | Growing stock | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| | Net annual growth | Annual timber removals | Net annual growth | Annual timber removals |
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | |
| Softwood | | | | |
| Yellow pines | 546,874 | 483,555 | 545,975 | 482,423 |
| Eastern white pine | 23,089 | 16,627 | 22,993 | 16,627 |
| Spruce and fir | 637 | -- | 631 | -- |
| Cypress | 9,358 | 8,192 | 9,302 | 7,864 |
| Other eastern softwoods | 11,038 | 4,974 | 10,918 | 4,852 |
| Total softwoods | 590,996 | 513,348 | 589,819 | 511,766 |
| Hardwood | | | | |
| Select white and red oaks | 83,814 | 70,470 | 83,453 | 67,810 |
| Other white and red oaks | 108,348 | 89,033 | 107,204 | 85,623 |
| Hickory | 20,359 | 17,097 | 20,154 | 16,194 |
| Yellow birch | 1,047 | 105 | 1,025 | 105 |
| Hard maple | 3,811 | 454 | 3,759 | 429 |
| Sweetgum | 70,833 | 63,916 | 70,051 | 61,703 |
| Ash, walnut, and black cherry | 19,786 | 12,144 | 18,967 | 10,730 |
| Yellow–poplar | 106,814 | 82,026 | 106,302 | 81,039 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 32,929 | 35,989 | 32,193 | 33,264 |
| Bay and magnolia | 8,884 | 2,579 | 8,314 | 1,990 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 129,701 | 87,134 | 118,338 | 68,967 |
| Total hardwoods | 586,326 | 460,947 | 569,760 | 427,854 |
| All species | 1,177,322 | 974,295 | 1,159,579 | 939,620 |

^a Merchantable portion only.

Table 31 – Average net annual growth and removals of growing stock on timberland, by ownership class, softwood, and hardwood, North Carolina, 1984–1989

| Ownership class | Net annual growth | | | Annual timber removals | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------|----------|----------|
| | All species | Softwood | Hardwood | All species | Softwood | Hardwood |
| | <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | |
| National forest | 50,245 | 14,763 | 35,482 | 25,171 | 5,465 | 19,706 |
| Other public | 50,123 | 29,085 | 21,038 | 23,079 | 15,520 | 7,559 |
| Forest industry | 199,825 | 153,178 | 46,647 | 132,857 | 92,791 | 40,066 |
| Forest industry–leased | 17,967 | 16,925 | 1,042 | 8,921 | 8,748 | 173 |
| Other private | 841,419 | 375,868 | 465,551 | 749,592 | 389,242 | 360,350 |
| All ownerships | 1,159,579 | 589,819 | 569,760 | 939,620 | 511,766 | 427,854 |

Table 32 – Average net annual growth and removals of sawtimber on timberland, by species, North Carolina, 1984–1989

| Species | Net annual growth | Annual timber removals |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| | <i>Thousand board feet</i> | |
| Softwood | | |
| Yellow pines | 2,234,101 | 1,881,859 |
| Eastern white pine | 140,296 | 81,621 |
| Spruce and fir | 2,508 | -- |
| Cypress | 47,496 | 38,691 |
| Other eastern softwoods | 44,526 | 12,987 |
| Total softwoods | 2,468,927 | 2,015,158 |
| Hardwood | | |
| Select white and red oaks | 389,945 | 247,284 |
| Other white and red oaks | 473,953 | 287,162 |
| Hickory | 83,706 | 58,689 |
| Yellow birch | 2,828 | 431 |
| Hard maple | 12,799 | 979 |
| Sweetgum | 242,031 | 190,818 |
| Ash, walnut, and black cherry | 65,043 | 29,487 |
| Yellow–poplar | 533,925 | 352,287 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 143,375 | 109,219 |
| Bay and magnolia | 21,416 | 3,769 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 346,814 | 180,446 |
| Total hardwoods | 2,315,835 | 1,460,571 |
| All species | 4,784,762 | 3,475,729 |

Table 33—Average net annual growth and removals of sawtimber on timberland, by ownership class, softwood, and hardwood, North Carolina, 1984–1989

| Ownership class | Net annual growth | | | Annual timber removals | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | All species | Softwood | Hardwood | All species | Softwood | Hardwood |
| <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | | | | | |
| National forest | 235,955 | 71,461 | 164,494 | 90,326 | 22,535 | 67,791 |
| Other public | 211,403 | 127,736 | 83,667 | 78,528 | 51,728 | 26,800 |
| Forest industry | 689,381 | 549,868 | 139,513 | 407,520 | 267,284 | 140,236 |
| Forest industry—leased | 77,722 | 76,308 | 1,414 | 15,977 | 15,977 | -- |
| Other private | 3,570,301 | 1,643,554 | 1,926,747 | 2,883,378 | 1,657,634 | 1,225,744 |
| All ownerships | 4,784,762 | 2,468,927 | 2,315,835 | 3,475,729 | 2,015,158 | 1,460,571 |

Table 34—Average annual mortality of live timber, growing stock, and sawtimber on timberland, by species, North Carolina, 1984–1989

| Species | Live timber ^a | Growing stock | Sawtimber |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|
| | | <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | |
| | | <i>Thousand board feet</i> | |
| Softwood | | | |
| Yellow pines | 108,725 | 107,345 | 268,561 |
| Eastern white pine | 4,479 | 4,479 | 22,311 |
| Spruce and fir | 647 | 647 | 2,263 |
| Cypress | 948 | 781 | 3,253 |
| Other eastern softwoods | 3,672 | 3,204 | 6,847 |
| Total softwoods | 118,471 | 116,456 | 303,235 |
| Hardwood | | | |
| Select white and red oaks | 19,305 | 16,686 | 53,108 |
| Other white and red oaks | 63,071 | 52,975 | 160,101 |
| Hickory | 12,758 | 11,235 | 36,784 |
| Yellow birch | 745 | 537 | 367 |
| Hard maple | 1,293 | 787 | 2,764 |
| Sweetgum | 10,747 | 9,370 | 23,385 |
| Ash, walnut, and black cherry | 7,947 | 6,435 | 14,983 |
| Yellow—poplar | 12,679 | 12,024 | 29,750 |
| Tupelo and blackgum | 10,665 | 7,209 | 15,988 |
| Bay and magnolia | 2,545 | 1,292 | 3,241 |
| Other eastern hardwoods | 53,677 | 31,150 | 70,886 |
| Total hardwoods | 195,432 | 149,700 | 411,357 |
| All species | 313,903 | 266,156 | 714,592 |

^a Merchantable portion only.

Table 35--Average annual mortality of growing stock and sawtimber on timberland, by ownership class, softwood, and hardwood, North Carolina, 1984-1989

| Ownership class | Growing stock | | | Sawtimber | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| | All species | Softwood | Hardwood | All species | Softwood | Hardwood |
| | <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | |
| National forest | 22,465 | 5,437 | 17,028 | 71,913 | 18,894 | 53,019 |
| Other public | 9,782 | 5,256 | 4,526 | 25,652 | 11,416 | 14,236 |
| Forest industry | 23,091 | 10,884 | 12,207 | 56,955 | 16,898 | 40,057 |
| Forest industry-leased | 1,807 | 1,705 | 102 | 2,380 | 2,380 | -- |
| Other private | 209,011 | 93,174 | 115,837 | 557,692 | 253,647 | 304,045 |
| All ownerships | 266,156 | 116,456 | 149,700 | 714,592 | 303,235 | 411,357 |

Table 36--Average annual mortality of growing stock and sawtimber on timberland, by cause of death, softwood, and hardwood, North Carolina, 1984-1989

| Ownership class | Growing stock | | | Sawtimber | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------------|----------|----------|
| | All species | Softwood | Hardwood | All species | Softwood | Hardwood |
| | <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | |
| Fire | 5,110 | 3,504 | 1,606 | 11,659 | 8,491 | 3,168 |
| Insects | 31,821 | 26,603 | 5,218 | 100,408 | 84,286 | 16,122 |
| Disease | 35,808 | 9,606 | 26,202 | 102,270 | 22,189 | 80,081 |
| Weather | 74,754 | 35,737 | 39,017 | 258,280 | 122,546 | 135,734 |
| Suppression | 34,104 | 16,719 | 17,385 | 20,074 | 7,048 | 13,026 |
| Animals | 3,106 | 59 | 3,047 | 9,567 | 273 | 9,294 |
| Undetermined | 81,453 | 24,228 | 57,225 | 212,334 | 58,402 | 153,932 |
| All causes | 266,156 | 116,456 | 149,700 | 714,592 | 303,235 | 411,357 |

Table 37—Average annual output of timber products, by product, species group, and type of material, North Carolina, 1984–1989

| Product and species group | Standard units | Total output | | Roundwood products | | Plant byproducts | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| | | Number of units | Thousand cubic feet | Number of units | Thousand cubic feet | Number of units | Thousand cubic feet |
| Saw logs | <i>k fbm^a</i> | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | 1,187,611 | 213,984 | 1,132,871 | 204,121 | 54,740 | 9,863 |
| Hardwood | | 706,432 | 116,959 | 699,275 | 115,774 | 7,157 | 1,185 |
| Total | | 1,894,043 | 330,943 | 1,832,146 | 319,895 | 61,897 | 11,048 |
| Veneer logs and bolts | <i>k fbm^a</i> | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | 280,422 | 48,769 | 280,422 | 48,769 | --- | --- |
| Hardwood | | 138,052 | 21,913 | 138,052 | 21,913 | --- | --- |
| Total | | 418,474 | 70,682 | 418,474 | 70,682 | --- | --- |
| Pulpwood^b | <i>Cords^c</i> | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | 3,738,257 | 271,223 | 2,721,033 | 197,420 | 1,017,224 | 73,803 |
| Hardwood | | 2,281,148 | 174,812 | 1,945,863 | 149,118 | 335,285 | 25,694 |
| Total | | 6,019,405 | 446,035 | 4,666,896 | 346,538 | 1,352,509 | 99,497 |
| Poles and piling | <i>h pieces</i> | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | 1,515 | 1,863 | 1,515 | 1,863 | --- | --- |
| Hardwood | | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Total | | 1,515 | 1,863 | 1,515 | 1,863 | --- | --- |
| Posts (round and split) | <i>k pieces</i> | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | 3,459 | 1,153 | 3,459 | 1,153 | --- | --- |
| Hardwood | | 4,243 | 2,700 | 4,243 | 2,700 | --- | --- |
| Total | | 7,702 | 3,853 | 7,702 | 3,853 | --- | --- |
| Other^d | <i>k ft³</i> | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | 46,012 | 46,012 | 10,681 | 10,681 | 35,331 | 35,331 |
| Hardwood | | 29,553 | 29,553 | 13,969 | 13,969 | 15,584 | 15,584 |
| Total | | 75,565 | 75,565 | 24,650 | 24,650 | 50,915 | 50,915 |
| Total industrial products | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | --- | 583,004 | --- | 464,007 | --- | 118,997 |
| Hardwood | | --- | 345,937 | --- | 303,474 | --- | 42,463 |
| Total | | --- | 928,941 | --- | 767,481 | --- | 161,460 |
| Fuelwood^e | <i>Cords</i> | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | 181,825 | 13,192 | 166,016 | 12,045 | 15,809 | 1,147 |
| Hardwood | | 1,226,568 | 93,996 | 1,187,590 | 91,009 | 38,978 | 2,987 |
| Total | | 1,408,393 | 107,188 | 1,353,606 | 103,054 | 54,787 | 4,134 |
| All products | | | | | | | |
| Softwood | | --- | 596,196 | --- | 476,052 | --- | 120,144 |
| Hardwood | | --- | 439,933 | --- | 394,483 | --- | 45,450 |
| Total | | --- | 1,036,129 | --- | 870,535 | --- | 165,594 |

^a International 1/4–inch rule.

^b Roundwood figures include an estimated 17,752,000 cubic feet of roundwood chipped at other primary wood–using plants.

^c Rough–wood basis (includes chips converted to equivalent standard cords).

^d Includes litter, mulch, particleboard, charcoal, and other specialty products.

^e Excludes approximately 74,855,000 cubic feet of wood residues and 53,831,000 cubic feet of bark used for industrial fuel.

Table 46--Area of timberland, by county and ownership class, North Carolina, 1990--Continued

| County | All ownerships | National forest | Other public | Forest industry ^a | Other private |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | |
| Lee | 108,109 | -- | 208 | 7,432 | 100,469 |
| Lenoir | 125,530 | -- | 755 | 11,756 | 113,019 |
| Lincoln | 90,826 | -- | 132 | 680 | 90,014 |
| McDowell | 239,261 | 67,611 | 820 | 20,123 | 150,707 |
| Macon | 269,638 | 140,303 | 29 | 522 | 128,784 |
| Madison | 211,293 | 50,568 | 1,453 | 412 | 158,860 |
| Martin | 175,218 | -- | 763 | 62,948 | 111,507 |
| Mecklenburg | 132,831 | -- | 2,507 | -- | 130,324 |
| Mitchell | 105,101 | 17,498 | 2,849 | 1,513 | 83,241 |
| Montgomery | 256,555 | 36,807 | 286 | 34,487 | 184,975 |
| Moore | 334,158 | -- | 7,824 | 54,466 | 271,868 |
| Nash | 180,496 | -- | 184 | 7,955 | 172,357 |
| New Hanover | 49,329 | -- | 3,822 | 3,509 | 41,998 |
| Northampton | 211,383 | -- | 698 | 29,224 | 181,461 |
| Onslow | 343,657 | -- | 105,976 | 110,104 | 127,577 |
| Orange | 146,622 | -- | 4,462 | 1,798 | 140,362 |
| Pamlico | 132,421 | -- | 1,099 | 47,058 | 84,264 |
| Pasquotank | 49,813 | -- | 4,139 | 3,666 | 42,008 |
| Pender | 459,450 | -- | 62,568 | 232,742 | 164,140 |
| Perquimans | 76,070 | -- | 661 | 22,730 | 52,679 |
| Person | 149,798 | -- | 685 | 6,685 | 142,428 |
| Pitt | 208,306 | -- | 476 | 21,966 | 185,864 |
| Polk | 118,359 | -- | 5,489 | 12,926 | 99,944 |
| Randolph | 311,657 | 4,140 | 1,069 | 4,448 | 302,000 |
| Richmond | 237,353 | -- | 32,258 | 40,028 | 165,067 |
| Robeson | 280,949 | -- | 898 | 34,127 | 245,924 |
| Rockingham | 208,080 | -- | 1,448 | 1,013 | 205,619 |
| Rowan | 150,498 | -- | 748 | 616 | 149,134 |
| Rutherford | 267,970 | -- | 598 | 28,842 | 238,530 |
| Sampson | 338,055 | -- | 424 | 43,731 | 293,900 |
| Scotland | 123,144 | -- | 22,619 | 10,548 | 89,977 |
| Stanly | 111,927 | -- | 425 | 3,694 | 107,808 |
| Stokes | 183,554 | -- | 339 | 865 | 182,350 |
| Surry | 189,185 | -- | 877 | 578 | 187,730 |
| Swain | 101,754 | 20,877 | 29,515 | 119 | 51,243 |
| Transylvania | 203,070 | 76,916 | 1,122 | -- | 125,032 |
| Tyrrell | 153,112 | -- | 5,795 | 36,362 | 110,955 |
| Union | 178,026 | -- | 1,587 | 2,298 | 174,141 |
| Vance | 102,275 | -- | 9,322 | 3,417 | 89,536 |
| Wake | 246,464 | -- | 15,821 | 2,012 | 228,631 |
| Warren | 195,445 | -- | 1,008 | 33,321 | 161,116 |
| Washington | 87,254 | -- | 1,422 | 41,366 | 44,466 |
| Watauga | 126,867 | 393 | 252 | 6,048 | 120,174 |
| Wayne | 144,623 | -- | 1,340 | 3,247 | 140,036 |
| Wilkes | 341,422 | -- | 10,229 | 23,620 | 307,573 |
| Wilson | 100,588 | -- | 838 | 1,894 | 97,856 |
| Yadkin | 91,905 | -- | 209 | 463 | 91,233 |
| Yancey | 157,117 | 35,051 | 60 | 1,962 | 120,044 |
| Total | 18,710,381 | 1,082,380 | 920,283 | 2,420,378 | 14,287,340 |

^a Includes 168,261 acres of other private land under long-term lease.

Table 47--Area of timberland, by county and broad management class, North Carolina, 1990

| County | All ownerships | Pine plantation | Natural pine | Oak-pine | Upland hardwood | Lowland hardwood |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| Alamance | 126,888 | 3,303 | 29,733 | 6,850 | 77,091 | 9,911 |
| Alexander | 100,729 | -- | 37,077 | 18,035 | 45,617 | -- |
| Alleghany | 70,596 | 8,225 | 4,112 | 8,226 | 50,033 | -- |
| Anson | 248,527 | 67,033 | 70,026 | 40,111 | 61,183 | 10,174 |
| Ashe | 166,423 | -- | 5,099 | 10,348 | 150,976 | -- |
| Avery | 114,418 | -- | 5,445 | 6,939 | 102,034 | -- |
| Beaufort | 323,964 | 153,721 | 56,868 | 36,596 | 30,969 | 45,810 |
| Bertie | 311,563 | 58,941 | 62,989 | 35,743 | 59,325 | 94,565 |
| Bladen | 416,315 | 96,529 | 116,003 | 57,866 | 35,050 | 110,867 |
| Brunswick | 407,162 | 132,479 | 113,103 | 35,659 | 24,497 | 101,424 |
| Buncombe | 266,786 | -- | 10,179 | 19,563 | 237,044 | -- |
| Burke | 235,508 | 1,543 | 70,453 | 60,240 | 103,272 | -- |
| Cabarrus | 108,406 | 7,905 | 32,541 | 8,610 | 51,384 | 7,966 |
| Caldwell | 232,783 | 5,773 | 44,296 | 39,508 | 143,206 | -- |
| Camden | 74,511 | -- | 8,673 | 2,744 | 26,015 | 37,079 |
| Carteret | 157,678 | 15,324 | 82,860 | 19,442 | 10,133 | 29,919 |
| Caswell | 165,055 | 6,852 | 55,240 | 31,625 | 55,830 | 15,508 |
| Catawba | 115,396 | 18,106 | 28,786 | 18,107 | 45,871 | 4,526 |
| Chatham | 302,103 | 28,127 | 78,415 | 58,794 | 122,676 | 14,091 |
| Cherokee | 251,890 | 12,179 | 46,308 | 46,440 | 146,963 | -- |
| Chowan | 53,678 | 14,756 | 10,432 | 10,154 | 15,548 | 2,788 |
| Clay | 103,253 | 4,508 | 13,140 | 8,887 | 76,718 | -- |
| Cleveland | 138,801 | 12,678 | 24,640 | 34,765 | 66,718 | -- |
| Columbus | 420,770 | 115,706 | 76,477 | 31,789 | 46,471 | 150,327 |
| Craven | 310,504 | 66,148 | 60,994 | 65,301 | 23,169 | 94,892 |
| Cumberland | 233,266 | 1,935 | 104,450 | 48,867 | 27,870 | 50,144 |
| Currituck | 63,038 | 5,718 | 15,260 | 11,645 | 8,694 | 21,721 |
| Dare | 142,212 | -- | 69,889 | 8,049 | 9 | 64,265 |
| Davidson | 181,866 | 7,308 | 26,410 | 27,175 | 113,481 | 7,492 |
| Davie | 75,257 | 8,006 | 18,680 | -- | 35,229 | 13,342 |
| Duplin | 291,037 | 28,140 | 69,611 | 58,525 | 59,733 | 75,028 |
| Durham | 89,242 | 2,278 | 28,255 | 14,303 | 31,363 | 13,043 |
| Edgecombe | 149,103 | 14,760 | 25,668 | 16,362 | 35,672 | 56,641 |
| Forsyth | 112,697 | 3,607 | 25,250 | 18,253 | 58,372 | 7,215 |
| Franklin | 191,027 | 32,700 | 51,555 | 27,731 | 67,156 | 11,885 |
| Gaston | 111,665 | -- | 36,070 | 23,567 | 48,777 | 3,251 |
| Gates | 144,759 | 30,622 | 26,430 | 21,667 | 16,811 | 49,229 |
| Graham | 164,174 | -- | 15,667 | 5,752 | 142,755 | -- |
| Granville | 225,121 | 20,580 | 63,961 | 17,131 | 109,745 | 13,704 |
| Greene | 78,228 | 2,883 | 14,436 | 8,649 | 23,083 | 29,177 |
| Guilford | 164,815 | 5,802 | 43,942 | 14,018 | 81,232 | 19,821 |
| Halifax | 279,652 | 48,047 | 55,553 | 46,860 | 77,193 | 51,999 |
| Harnett | 221,237 | 38,926 | 44,384 | 40,444 | 71,230 | 26,253 |
| Haywood | 180,188 | 7,083 | 3,942 | 18,987 | 150,176 | -- |
| Henderson | 150,188 | -- | 14,409 | 33,091 | 102,688 | -- |
| Hertford | 147,420 | 34,612 | 27,814 | 31,557 | 31,556 | 21,881 |
| Hoke | 162,933 | 12,075 | 48,286 | 58,403 | 16,028 | 28,141 |
| Hyde | 235,119 | 21,145 | 111,939 | 26,096 | 9,868 | 66,071 |
| Iredell | 161,551 | 8,866 | 31,661 | 4,318 | 108,071 | 8,635 |
| Jackson | 263,288 | -- | 10,173 | 9,797 | 243,318 | -- |
| Johnston | 239,997 | 22,478 | 61,137 | 35,865 | 49,670 | 70,847 |
| Jones | 221,076 | 94,190 | 47,069 | 13,534 | 11,750 | 54,533 |

Continued

**Table 47--Area of timberland, by county and broad management class,
North Carolina, 1990--Continued**

| County | All ownerships | Pine plantation | Natural pine | Oak-pine | Upland hardwood | Lowland hardwood |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|
| <i>Acres</i> | | | | | | |
| Lee | 108,109 | 10,738 | 9,419 | 20,324 | 61,349 | 6,279 |
| Lenoir | 125,530 | 15,900 | 11,657 | 14,262 | 14,127 | 69,584 |
| Lincoln | 90,826 | 7,348 | 23,359 | 10,002 | 43,450 | 6,667 |
| McDowell | 239,261 | 390 | 51,459 | 28,881 | 153,507 | 5,024 |
| Macon | 269,638 | -- | 8,254 | 33,842 | 227,542 | -- |
| Madison | 211,293 | -- | 22,795 | 18,499 | 169,999 | -- |
| Martin | 175,218 | 41,116 | 20,822 | 34,690 | 21,085 | 57,505 |
| Mecklenburg | 132,831 | 4,204 | 42,925 | 9,293 | 72,205 | 4,204 |
| Mitchell | 105,101 | -- | 5,202 | 3,499 | 96,400 | -- |
| Montgomery | 256,555 | 51,864 | 42,547 | 51,750 | 99,295 | 11,099 |
| Moore | 334,158 | 50,454 | 89,473 | 52,938 | 111,588 | 29,705 |
| Nash | 180,496 | 17,509 | 38,633 | 38,311 | 50,291 | 35,752 |
| New Hanover | 49,329 | -- | 21,013 | 8,152 | 6,462 | 13,702 |
| Northampton | 211,383 | 20,813 | 43,125 | 36,698 | 69,112 | 41,635 |
| Onslow | 343,657 | 81,505 | 120,647 | 38,619 | 21,454 | 81,432 |
| Orange | 146,622 | 4,129 | 34,259 | 17,743 | 73,638 | 16,853 |
| Pamlico | 132,421 | 19,365 | 60,662 | 8,641 | 13,064 | 30,689 |
| Pasquotank | 49,813 | 916 | 5,585 | 916 | 14,920 | 27,476 |
| Pender | 459,450 | 112,289 | 155,100 | 56,659 | 14,920 | 120,482 |
| Perquimans | 76,070 | 28,206 | -- | 11,691 | 13,993 | 22,180 |
| Person | 149,798 | 4,457 | 34,645 | 15,398 | 83,750 | 11,548 |
| Pitt | 208,306 | 30,176 | 35,382 | 34,073 | 42,106 | 66,569 |
| Polk | 118,359 | 6,512 | 27,984 | 35,191 | 48,672 | -- |
| Randolph | 311,657 | 6,855 | 25,522 | 36,146 | 238,880 | 4,254 |
| Richmond | 237,353 | 52,149 | 69,319 | 38,797 | 64,389 | 12,699 |
| Robeson | 280,949 | 15,548 | 64,083 | 40,278 | 35,063 | 125,977 |
| Rockingham | 208,080 | 6,476 | 90,734 | 15,577 | 82,831 | 12,462 |
| Rowan | 150,498 | 8,902 | 24,858 | 24,856 | 79,354 | 12,528 |
| Rutherford | 267,970 | 27,191 | 74,760 | 54,881 | 99,211 | 11,927 |
| Sampson | 338,055 | 36,165 | 82,263 | 64,929 | 68,926 | 85,772 |
| Scotland | 123,144 | 24,992 | 43,492 | 19,545 | 30,251 | 4,864 |
| Stanly | 111,927 | 7,714 | 28,750 | 10,355 | 61,514 | 3,594 |
| Stokes | 183,554 | 136 | 50,299 | 17,878 | 111,665 | 3,576 |
| Surry | 189,185 | -- | 33,129 | 33,129 | 115,565 | 7,362 |
| Swain | 101,754 | -- | 19,747 | 3,416 | 78,591 | -- |
| Transylvania | 203,070 | 5,954 | 5,954 | 41,678 | 149,484 | -- |
| Tyrrell | 153,112 | 16,782 | 41,869 | 19,682 | -- | 74,779 |
| Union | 178,026 | 5,781 | 27,873 | 29,440 | 101,001 | 13,931 |
| Vance | 102,275 | 13,431 | 25,771 | 11,203 | 47,393 | 4,477 |
| Wake | 246,464 | 5,530 | 87,068 | 21,351 | 100,859 | 31,656 |
| Warren | 195,445 | 8,764 | 55,313 | 28,196 | 93,301 | 9,871 |
| Washington | 87,254 | 26,555 | 4,446 | 6,882 | 6,730 | 42,641 |
| Watauga | 126,867 | -- | 9,614 | 1,512 | 115,741 | -- |
| Wayne | 144,623 | 8,938 | 26,190 | 22,236 | 63,423 | 23,836 |
| Wilkes | 341,422 | 9,320 | 81,504 | 63,937 | 186,661 | -- |
| Wilson | 100,588 | 18,202 | 13,591 | 8,157 | 40,773 | 19,865 |
| Yadkin | 91,905 | 3,650 | 22,479 | 18,247 | 40,231 | 7,298 |
| Yancey | 157,117 | -- | 14,016 | 14,819 | 128,282 | -- |
| Total | 18,710,381 | 2,098,523 | 4,163,381 | 2,580,187 | 7,202,371 | 2,665,919 |

Table 48—Merchantable volume of live timber 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | |
| Alamance | 245,681 | 62,236 | 684 | 87,439 | 95,322 |
| Alexander | 163,398 | 71,277 | 5,276 | 40,182 | 46,663 |
| Alleghany | 134,163 | 2,145 | 23,283 | 37,693 | 71,042 |
| Anson | 381,154 | 231,551 | 911 | 81,875 | 66,817 |
| Ashe | 339,726 | 10,044 | 14,842 | 115,099 | 199,741 |
| Avery | 275,536 | -- | 18,167 | 104,039 | 153,330 |
| Beaufort | 594,205 | 330,778 | 11,279 | 182,347 | 69,801 |
| Bertie | 664,950 | 198,645 | 26,669 | 310,337 | 129,299 |
| Bladen | 510,502 | 227,665 | 23,681 | 172,271 | 86,885 |
| Brunswick | 508,566 | 254,739 | 62,547 | 127,562 | 63,718 |
| Buncombe | 635,657 | 30,916 | 16,819 | 167,361 | 420,561 |
| Burke | 384,115 | 78,525 | 112,969 | 83,403 | 109,218 |
| Cabarrus | 160,370 | 67,709 | 5,101 | 33,637 | 53,923 |
| Caldwell | 466,552 | 35,934 | 104,069 | 115,613 | 210,936 |
| Camden | 181,951 | 34,495 | 6,863 | 122,115 | 18,478 |
| Carteret | 239,139 | 156,427 | 778 | 62,160 | 19,774 |
| Caswell | 320,331 | 131,880 | 1,587 | 95,548 | 91,316 |
| Catawba | 184,841 | 59,101 | 11,129 | 29,705 | 84,906 |
| Chatham | 545,069 | 243,802 | 7,826 | 151,929 | 141,512 |
| Cherokee | 501,223 | 82,423 | 81,174 | 80,973 | 256,653 |
| Chowan | 98,337 | 50,457 | 1,376 | 36,594 | 9,910 |
| Clay | 188,043 | 56,316 | 3,064 | 25,624 | 103,039 |
| Cleveland | 218,672 | 61,063 | 1,044 | 60,402 | 96,163 |
| Columbus | 828,058 | 377,278 | 26,967 | 311,323 | 112,490 |
| Craven | 549,656 | 279,550 | 11,709 | 193,196 | 65,201 |
| Cumberland | 340,243 | 196,314 | 14,822 | 78,346 | 50,761 |
| Currituck | 124,325 | 49,811 | 7,979 | 59,436 | 7,099 |
| Dare | 296,718 | 118,835 | 24,459 | 130,598 | 22,826 |
| Davidson | 305,356 | 71,725 | 2,196 | 107,290 | 124,145 |
| Davie | 138,149 | 26,458 | 2,773 | 50,365 | 58,553 |
| Duplin | 459,255 | 163,941 | 6,850 | 198,088 | 90,376 |
| Durham | 248,968 | 111,771 | 1,293 | 75,671 | 60,233 |
| Edgecombe | 251,761 | 81,116 | 5,512 | 94,336 | 70,797 |
| Forsyth | 274,511 | 67,308 | 689 | 98,812 | 107,702 |
| Franklin | 327,909 | 179,572 | 447 | 70,177 | 77,713 |
| Gaston | 228,913 | 88,160 | 262 | 69,965 | 70,526 |
| Gates | 325,534 | 106,925 | 20,770 | 165,901 | 31,938 |
| Graham | 411,896 | 25,472 | 51,960 | 134,984 | 199,480 |
| Granville | 493,276 | 193,629 | 2,006 | 163,258 | 134,383 |
| Greene | 112,305 | 32,358 | 6,304 | 29,507 | 44,136 |
| Guilford | 365,919 | 125,833 | 979 | 160,187 | 78,920 |
| Halifax | 526,854 | 203,384 | 3,797 | 193,996 | 125,677 |
| Harnett | 303,961 | 139,091 | 428 | 73,840 | 90,602 |
| Haywood | 484,582 | 16,217 | 65,824 | 143,752 | 258,789 |
| Henderson | 389,558 | 39,388 | 47,254 | 101,969 | 200,947 |
| Hertford | 275,453 | 97,346 | 6,201 | 113,197 | 58,709 |
| Hoke | 175,560 | 109,531 | 1,219 | 43,662 | 21,148 |
| Hyde | 415,169 | 242,377 | 13,109 | 140,692 | 18,991 |
| Iredell | 221,666 | 67,818 | 2,270 | 68,671 | 82,907 |
| Jackson | 569,184 | 9,942 | 35,770 | 137,148 | 386,324 |
| Johnston | 456,177 | 160,747 | 1,111 | 153,374 | 140,945 |
| Jones | 330,535 | 176,827 | 14,801 | 79,431 | 59,476 |

Continued

Table 48—Merchantable volume of live timber 5.0 inches d.b.h. and larger on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990—Continued

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | |
| Lee | 205,473 | 67,761 | 1,080 | 66,382 | 70,250 |
| Lenoir | 215,730 | 47,148 | 12,478 | 87,543 | 68,561 |
| Lincoln | 165,080 | 51,912 | 671 | 52,848 | 59,649 |
| McDowell | 542,548 | 74,381 | 34,738 | 119,125 | 314,304 |
| Macon | 638,719 | 33,432 | 28,533 | 159,068 | 417,686 |
| Madison | 529,143 | 37,171 | 62,885 | 176,756 | 252,331 |
| Martin | 377,364 | 88,230 | 31,525 | 210,182 | 47,427 |
| Mecklenburg | 279,764 | 91,530 | 9,656 | 100,322 | 78,256 |
| Mitchell | 307,196 | 4,871 | 16,220 | 118,410 | 167,695 |
| Montgomery | 411,999 | 181,824 | 638 | 97,314 | 132,223 |
| Moore | 524,302 | 283,280 | 11,450 | 95,491 | 134,081 |
| Nash | 354,019 | 157,775 | 7,320 | 110,009 | 78,915 |
| New Hanover | 52,359 | 18,823 | 4,718 | 17,011 | 11,807 |
| Northampton | 366,187 | 144,688 | 2,786 | 118,068 | 100,645 |
| Onslow | 485,764 | 250,120 | 6,955 | 154,156 | 74,533 |
| Orange | 362,285 | 111,194 | 934 | 138,262 | 111,895 |
| Pamlico | 224,084 | 117,543 | 3,290 | 80,440 | 22,811 |
| Pasquotank | 112,302 | 26,146 | 6,497 | 73,729 | 5,930 |
| Pender | 611,929 | 340,503 | 28,527 | 153,800 | 89,099 |
| Perquimans | 132,957 | 37,391 | 7,706 | 57,809 | 30,051 |
| Person | 253,287 | 77,437 | 4,458 | 73,685 | 97,707 |
| Pitt | 400,343 | 129,999 | 27,641 | 190,505 | 52,198 |
| Polk | 205,271 | 66,265 | 1,753 | 41,863 | 95,390 |
| Randolph | 473,952 | 54,631 | 3,460 | 137,447 | 278,414 |
| Richmond | 317,703 | 192,189 | 526 | 81,474 | 43,514 |
| Robeson | 573,174 | 154,388 | 29,447 | 310,730 | 78,609 |
| Rockingham | 423,938 | 206,438 | -- | 87,414 | 130,086 |
| Rowan | 305,205 | 87,470 | 4,239 | 94,458 | 119,038 |
| Rutherford | 437,540 | 189,344 | 3,616 | 70,084 | 174,496 |
| Sampson | 410,689 | 167,278 | 6,300 | 159,709 | 77,402 |
| Scotland | 154,845 | 103,036 | 6,668 | 32,815 | 12,326 |
| Stanly | 160,771 | 58,051 | 542 | 39,822 | 62,356 |
| Stokes | 380,926 | 116,364 | 1,179 | 114,802 | 148,581 |
| Surry | 339,671 | 72,786 | 12,022 | 88,856 | 166,007 |
| Swain | 218,786 | 33,742 | 599 | 77,568 | 106,877 |
| Transylvania | 519,041 | 13,885 | 46,853 | 133,910 | 324,393 |
| Tyrrell | 293,859 | 107,801 | 25,697 | 142,156 | 18,205 |
| Union | 264,014 | 75,690 | 3,137 | 57,329 | 127,858 |
| Vance | 204,204 | 91,083 | -- | 64,642 | 48,479 |
| Wake | 594,483 | 223,622 | -- | 221,476 | 149,385 |
| Warren | 423,479 | 169,380 | 436 | 154,941 | 98,722 |
| Washington | 176,604 | 39,569 | 17,223 | 101,974 | 17,838 |
| Watauga | 288,718 | -- | 20,277 | 105,513 | 162,928 |
| Wayne | 245,532 | 110,932 | -- | 71,440 | 63,160 |
| Wilkes | 759,742 | 171,892 | 105,844 | 201,097 | 280,909 |
| Wilson | 192,805 | 55,159 | 2,525 | 71,845 | 63,276 |
| Yadkin | 187,317 | 57,712 | 2,398 | 44,055 | 83,152 |
| Yancey | 402,259 | 7,125 | 44,800 | 100,596 | 249,738 |
| Total | 34,680,994 | 11,035,843 | 1,571,146 | 11,024,011 | 11,049,994 |

Table 49—Volume of growing stock on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | |
| Alamance | 234,225 | 62,236 | 684 | 83,633 | 87,672 |
| Alexander | 154,903 | 70,947 | 5,276 | 38,977 | 39,703 |
| Alleghany | 122,338 | 2,145 | 22,768 | 32,136 | 65,289 |
| Anson | 371,770 | 231,551 | 911 | 77,509 | 61,799 |
| Ashe | 313,647 | 10,044 | 14,095 | 105,736 | 183,772 |
| Avery | 256,289 | -- | 18,167 | 99,250 | 138,872 |
| Beaufort | 575,787 | 330,626 | 11,279 | 172,256 | 61,626 |
| Bertie | 626,369 | 198,339 | 24,106 | 287,843 | 116,081 |
| Bladen | 484,002 | 226,585 | 21,292 | 157,620 | 78,505 |
| Brunswick | 485,974 | 253,558 | 62,413 | 115,379 | 54,624 |
| Buncombe | 557,173 | 27,978 | 16,819 | 158,017 | 354,359 |
| Burke | 356,151 | 76,421 | 111,103 | 74,116 | 94,511 |
| Cabarrus | 154,772 | 67,324 | 5,101 | 32,266 | 50,081 |
| Caldwell | 436,648 | 35,934 | 100,499 | 111,344 | 188,871 |
| Camden | 167,203 | 34,495 | 6,372 | 110,462 | 15,874 |
| Carteret | 228,487 | 156,203 | -- | 57,220 | 15,064 |
| Caswell | 307,217 | 131,248 | 1,587 | 88,038 | 86,344 |
| Catawba | 176,675 | 58,660 | 10,795 | 26,897 | 80,323 |
| Chatham | 523,853 | 242,722 | 6,661 | 144,349 | 130,121 |
| Cherokee | 464,942 | 82,423 | 81,174 | 78,241 | 223,104 |
| Chowan | 92,866 | 50,457 | 1,376 | 33,921 | 7,112 |
| Clay | 170,718 | 56,316 | 3,064 | 25,352 | 85,986 |
| Cleveland | 209,031 | 60,709 | 1,044 | 57,161 | 90,117 |
| Columbus | 798,361 | 376,392 | 24,557 | 293,691 | 103,721 |
| Craven | 518,176 | 279,221 | 9,658 | 174,559 | 54,738 |
| Cumberland | 324,289 | 196,314 | 14,161 | 71,944 | 41,870 |
| Currituck | 120,170 | 49,811 | 7,705 | 56,022 | 6,632 |
| Dare | 265,362 | 117,824 | 21,891 | 122,369 | 3,278 |
| Davidson | 292,528 | 71,725 | 2,196 | 101,936 | 116,671 |
| Davie | 134,186 | 26,458 | 2,773 | 48,738 | 56,217 |
| Duplin | 433,728 | 163,941 | 6,850 | 186,616 | 76,321 |
| Durham | 239,346 | 111,518 | 1,293 | 70,073 | 56,462 |
| Edgecombe | 237,071 | 80,826 | 5,512 | 88,807 | 61,926 |
| Forsyth | 267,846 | 66,788 | 689 | 95,553 | 104,816 |
| Franklin | 323,427 | 179,572 | 447 | 68,287 | 75,121 |
| Gaston | 217,690 | 87,063 | 262 | 66,820 | 63,545 |
| Gates | 311,410 | 106,925 | 19,020 | 155,354 | 30,111 |
| Graham | 370,765 | 25,472 | 51,035 | 125,304 | 168,954 |
| Granville | 484,745 | 193,005 | 2,006 | 159,133 | 130,601 |
| Greene | 99,140 | 32,358 | 5,345 | 25,464 | 35,973 |
| Guilford | 357,586 | 125,833 | 979 | 156,532 | 74,242 |
| Halifax | 513,416 | 203,384 | 3,233 | 188,301 | 118,498 |
| Harnett | 294,455 | 138,560 | 428 | 70,993 | 84,474 |
| Haywood | 427,522 | 15,743 | 64,872 | 130,147 | 216,760 |
| Henderson | 357,134 | 39,041 | 46,747 | 94,036 | 177,310 |
| Hertford | 251,946 | 96,940 | 6,201 | 96,222 | 52,583 |
| Hoke | 168,322 | 109,531 | 1,219 | 40,806 | 16,766 |
| Hyde | 401,119 | 241,497 | 13,109 | 133,390 | 13,123 |
| Iredell | 209,054 | 67,560 | 2,270 | 61,773 | 77,451 |
| Jackson | 525,134 | 9,942 | 35,770 | 132,340 | 347,082 |
| Johnston | 430,471 | 160,080 | 1,111 | 144,896 | 124,384 |
| Jones | 312,303 | 176,233 | 14,380 | 71,470 | 50,220 |

Continued

**Table 49--Volume of growing stock on timberland, by county and species group,
North Carolina, 1990--Continued**

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | |
| Lee | 196,707 | 67,761 | 1,080 | 61,965 | 65,901 |
| Lenoir | 204,656 | 47,148 | 12,478 | 82,938 | 62,092 |
| Lincoln | 159,910 | 51,912 | 671 | 51,077 | 56,250 |
| McDowell | 509,219 | 74,381 | 34,738 | 115,231 | 284,869 |
| Macon | 585,870 | 33,432 | 28,533 | 153,291 | 370,614 |
| Madison | 496,189 | 37,002 | 62,885 | 170,947 | 225,355 |
| Martin | 355,772 | 87,689 | 30,943 | 196,506 | 40,634 |
| Mecklenburg | 261,415 | 91,250 | 6,444 | 92,617 | 71,104 |
| Mitchell | 294,564 | 4,871 | 16,220 | 113,326 | 160,147 |
| Montgomery | 389,321 | 180,845 | 638 | 89,146 | 118,692 |
| Moore | 488,055 | 282,851 | 10,027 | 86,705 | 108,472 |
| Nash | 340,828 | 157,441 | 7,320 | 100,828 | 75,239 |
| New Hanover | 49,328 | 18,823 | 4,291 | 15,458 | 10,756 |
| Northampton | 351,848 | 144,284 | 2,786 | 112,041 | 92,737 |
| Onslow | 457,801 | 249,681 | 5,834 | 141,386 | 60,900 |
| Orange | 351,178 | 111,194 | 934 | 134,226 | 104,824 |
| Pamlico | 215,296 | 116,768 | 3,290 | 76,175 | 19,063 |
| Pasquotank | 106,788 | 26,146 | 6,497 | 68,842 | 5,303 |
| Pender | 589,286 | 340,097 | 27,725 | 143,911 | 77,553 |
| Perquimans | 120,869 | 37,391 | 7,706 | 53,579 | 22,193 |
| Person | 244,350 | 77,437 | 3,542 | 69,407 | 93,964 |
| Pitt | 379,827 | 129,805 | 26,298 | 175,985 | 47,739 |
| Polk | 195,286 | 66,265 | 1,753 | 38,920 | 88,348 |
| Randolph | 449,466 | 53,450 | 2,933 | 130,368 | 262,715 |
| Richmond | 298,601 | 191,882 | 526 | 74,261 | 31,932 |
| Robeson | 524,105 | 153,604 | 28,516 | 272,581 | 69,404 |
| Rockingham | 408,179 | 206,438 | -- | 82,411 | 119,330 |
| Rowan | 288,990 | 87,188 | 3,863 | 86,383 | 111,556 |
| Rutherford | 418,831 | 189,344 | 3,616 | 65,460 | 160,411 |
| Sampson | 384,801 | 166,302 | 6,300 | 151,711 | 60,488 |
| Scotland | 147,815 | 102,877 | 6,550 | 30,100 | 8,288 |
| Stanly | 151,592 | 57,407 | 542 | 36,391 | 57,252 |
| Stokes | 362,758 | 116,364 | 1,179 | 109,755 | 135,460 |
| Surry | 314,256 | 72,409 | 12,022 | 82,301 | 147,524 |
| Swain | 200,233 | 33,228 | 599 | 73,352 | 93,054 |
| Transylvania | 467,269 | 13,885 | 46,853 | 126,725 | 279,806 |
| Tyrrell | 272,983 | 107,160 | 25,031 | 129,091 | 11,701 |
| Union | 248,758 | 75,690 | 3,137 | 48,144 | 121,787 |
| Vance | 201,048 | 91,083 | -- | 62,264 | 47,701 |
| Wake | 569,338 | 223,622 | -- | 207,186 | 138,530 |
| Warren | 412,448 | 169,380 | 436 | 152,342 | 90,290 |
| Washington | 161,285 | 39,147 | 17,004 | 92,048 | 13,086 |
| Watauga | 262,437 | -- | 20,277 | 97,601 | 144,559 |
| Wayne | 234,091 | 110,342 | -- | 65,458 | 58,291 |
| Wilkes | 719,734 | 171,892 | 105,186 | 194,403 | 248,253 |
| Wilson | 184,180 | 55,159 | 2,525 | 67,329 | 59,167 |
| Yadkin | 178,359 | 57,712 | 2,398 | 41,846 | 76,403 |
| Yancey | 378,669 | 7,125 | 42,298 | 98,809 | 230,437 |
| Total | 32,742,331 | 11,003,642 | 1,526,729 | 10,322,126 | 9,889,834 |

Table 50—Volume of sawtimber on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | | | | |
| Alamance | 729,762 | 160,616 | 1,042 | 273,452 | 294,652 |
| Alexander | 351,289 | 135,045 | 23,305 | 89,275 | 103,664 |
| Alleghany | 400,176 | 5,175 | 75,147 | 100,660 | 219,194 |
| Anson | 1,116,830 | 802,327 | -- | 174,850 | 139,653 |
| Ashe | 1,004,786 | 19,942 | 59,859 | 354,610 | 570,375 |
| Avery | 855,534 | -- | 92,612 | 297,159 | 465,763 |
| Beaufort | 1,686,446 | 1,007,489 | 49,921 | 437,571 | 191,465 |
| Bertie | 2,083,801 | 616,855 | 122,197 | 945,364 | 399,385 |
| Bladen | 1,501,779 | 764,126 | 94,899 | 370,562 | 272,192 |
| Brunswick | 1,313,852 | 650,419 | 219,617 | 295,509 | 148,307 |
| Buncombe | 2,071,922 | 96,249 | 83,236 | 621,914 | 1,270,523 |
| Burke | 1,085,748 | 187,311 | 466,702 | 175,523 | 256,212 |
| Cabarrus | 421,451 | 172,192 | 12,452 | 94,726 | 142,081 |
| Caldwell | 1,528,876 | 112,492 | 500,716 | 338,581 | 577,087 |
| Camden | 557,682 | 181,186 | 25,615 | 303,703 | 47,178 |
| Carteret | 826,774 | 655,050 | -- | 130,608 | 41,116 |
| Caswell | 900,631 | 387,200 | 3,757 | 267,023 | 242,651 |
| Catawba | 481,203 | 95,173 | 45,358 | 74,290 | 266,382 |
| Chatham | 1,639,166 | 761,484 | 2,990 | 453,405 | 421,287 |
| Cherokee | 1,533,373 | 289,790 | 382,474 | 187,941 | 673,168 |
| Chowan | 359,074 | 199,864 | 6,815 | 120,224 | 32,171 |
| Clay | 561,177 | 190,630 | 15,744 | 84,217 | 270,586 |
| Cleveland | 667,021 | 175,856 | 2,332 | 188,553 | 300,280 |
| Columbus | 2,549,688 | 1,283,832 | 112,532 | 860,454 | 292,870 |
| Craven | 1,780,707 | 1,005,790 | 47,494 | 536,099 | 191,324 |
| Cumberland | 1,117,974 | 828,373 | 57,744 | 157,023 | 74,834 |
| Currituck | 429,463 | 245,497 | 32,459 | 137,138 | 14,369 |
| Dare | 748,566 | 426,082 | 99,283 | 205,906 | 17,295 |
| Davidson | 821,659 | 138,913 | 2,410 | 311,845 | 368,491 |
| Davie | 447,022 | 82,211 | 4,619 | 185,857 | 174,335 |
| Duplin | 1,523,798 | 630,759 | 35,682 | 599,356 | 258,001 |
| Durham | 815,229 | 382,506 | 4,575 | 233,738 | 194,410 |
| Edgecombe | 777,023 | 272,627 | 25,894 | 286,513 | 191,989 |
| Forsyth | 820,467 | 186,667 | 1,677 | 270,319 | 361,804 |
| Franklin | 1,000,826 | 585,670 | -- | 209,379 | 205,777 |
| Gaston | 759,712 | 332,687 | -- | 216,463 | 210,562 |
| Gates | 938,067 | 352,705 | 90,914 | 415,188 | 79,260 |
| Graham | 1,288,099 | 116,856 | 275,868 | 334,701 | 560,674 |
| Granville | 1,499,043 | 615,723 | -- | 490,830 | 392,490 |
| Greene | 343,322 | 131,774 | 31,244 | 77,836 | 102,468 |
| Guilford | 1,197,153 | 373,659 | -- | 600,995 | 222,499 |
| Halifax | 1,826,719 | 807,962 | 17,528 | 635,834 | 365,395 |
| Harnett | 997,347 | 497,510 | 2,324 | 254,969 | 242,544 |
| Haywood | 1,527,866 | 58,237 | 264,991 | 542,994 | 661,644 |
| Henderson | 1,236,532 | 97,107 | 223,571 | 323,708 | 592,146 |
| Hertford | 867,333 | 380,206 | 31,486 | 282,269 | 173,372 |
| Hoke | 636,242 | 472,514 | 5,437 | 113,045 | 45,246 |
| Hyde | 1,287,454 | 854,892 | 65,032 | 306,519 | 61,011 |
| Iredell | 682,019 | 231,566 | 8,135 | 198,699 | 243,619 |
| Jackson | 1,685,810 | 47,525 | 171,310 | 419,081 | 1,047,894 |
| Johnston | 1,595,694 | 696,117 | 5,971 | 484,917 | 408,689 |
| Jones | 1,002,301 | 553,434 | 68,430 | 223,143 | 157,294 |

Continued

Table 50--Volume of sawtimber on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990--Continued

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | | | | |
| Lee | 604,414 | 283,564 | -- | 144,752 | 176,098 |
| Lenoir | 752,174 | 214,256 | 62,478 | 252,127 | 223,313 |
| Lincoln | 556,500 | 149,200 | -- | 205,674 | 201,626 |
| McDowell | 1,672,979 | 169,882 | 170,991 | 320,670 | 1,011,436 |
| Macon | 2,062,502 | 144,473 | 153,975 | 553,331 | 1,210,723 |
| Madison | 1,820,450 | 122,404 | 293,098 | 631,201 | 773,747 |
| Martin | 1,191,795 | 318,320 | 161,775 | 577,533 | 134,167 |
| Mecklenburg | 783,941 | 236,989 | 7,640 | 308,305 | 231,007 |
| Mitchell | 1,026,042 | 13,849 | 68,265 | 408,601 | 535,327 |
| Montgomery | 1,106,151 | 591,068 | -- | 206,242 | 308,841 |
| Moore | 1,500,340 | 962,545 | 43,976 | 208,457 | 285,362 |
| Nash | 1,331,708 | 684,363 | 36,892 | 333,518 | 276,935 |
| New Hanover | 150,590 | 69,232 | 21,636 | 30,559 | 29,163 |
| Northampton | 1,188,485 | 518,430 | 14,895 | 354,046 | 301,114 |
| Onslow | 1,515,272 | 898,583 | 24,163 | 372,289 | 220,237 |
| Orange | 1,255,945 | 452,931 | -- | 450,590 | 352,424 |
| Pamlico | 792,981 | 490,307 | 17,404 | 230,308 | 54,962 |
| Pasquotank | 406,551 | 141,649 | 25,795 | 220,031 | 19,076 |
| Pender | 1,846,173 | 1,063,479 | 130,274 | 400,535 | 251,885 |
| Perquimans | 315,384 | 94,395 | 33,816 | 119,006 | 68,167 |
| Person | 682,405 | 201,373 | 9,713 | 184,411 | 286,908 |
| Pitt | 1,466,853 | 449,738 | 143,133 | 699,452 | 174,530 |
| Polk | 548,825 | 134,456 | 10,051 | 122,159 | 282,159 |
| Randolph | 1,281,626 | 107,551 | 12,333 | 367,830 | 793,912 |
| Richmond | 907,949 | 640,768 | -- | 193,422 | 73,759 |
| Robeson | 1,840,946 | 700,925 | 130,258 | 806,240 | 203,523 |
| Rockingham | 947,367 | 415,157 | -- | 202,964 | 329,246 |
| Rowan | 913,763 | 296,260 | 8,022 | 269,797 | 339,684 |
| Rutherford | 1,132,368 | 507,911 | 7,849 | 150,710 | 465,898 |
| Sampson | 1,303,355 | 602,753 | 24,421 | 501,739 | 174,442 |
| Scotland | 583,673 | 437,750 | 24,999 | 101,167 | 19,757 |
| Stanly | 446,167 | 148,730 | 2,084 | 117,521 | 177,832 |
| Stokes | 1,002,009 | 307,054 | 6,088 | 287,999 | 400,868 |
| Surry | 823,450 | 200,284 | 44,562 | 184,848 | 393,756 |
| Swain | 659,782 | 86,294 | 2,056 | 274,452 | 296,980 |
| Transylvania | 1,563,391 | 52,091 | 192,124 | 381,672 | 937,504 |
| Tyrrell | 740,485 | 373,724 | 57,166 | 272,649 | 36,946 |
| Union | 693,876 | 247,023 | 3,781 | 130,050 | 313,022 |
| Vance | 657,462 | 327,993 | -- | 187,325 | 142,144 |
| Wake | 2,148,367 | 899,406 | -- | 763,579 | 485,382 |
| Warren | 1,300,156 | 569,635 | -- | 464,027 | 266,494 |
| Washington | 512,140 | 153,274 | 59,439 | 259,723 | 39,704 |
| Watauga | 802,939 | -- | 71,426 | 266,856 | 464,657 |
| Wayne | 954,292 | 545,433 | -- | 222,544 | 186,315 |
| Wilkes | 2,317,185 | 495,803 | 496,525 | 547,874 | 776,983 |
| Wilson | 671,199 | 231,791 | 12,183 | 243,175 | 184,050 |
| Yadkin | 568,377 | 164,597 | 2,173 | 125,010 | 276,597 |
| Yancey | 1,357,040 | 16,715 | 197,221 | 331,975 | 811,129 |
| Total | 106,589,312 | 37,290,280 | 6,758,080 | 31,283,483 | 31,257,469 |

Table 51—Net annual change^a of growing stock on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | |
| Alamance | 183 | -2,653 | -34 | 2,100 | 770 |
| Alexander | 43 | 1,358 | 7 | -741 | -581 |
| Alleghany | 898 | 37 | -1,432 | 861 | 1,432 |
| Anson | 2,283 | -1,186 | 16 | 2,216 | 1,237 |
| Ashe | 3,094 | 309 | -1,536 | 2,747 | 1,574 |
| Avery | 288 | -- | 445 | -791 | 634 |
| Beaufort | 10,178 | 11,785 | -81 | -297 | -1,229 |
| Bertie | 2,762 | 1,841 | 92 | 3,066 | -2,237 |
| Bladen | 2,905 | -246 | 405 | 1,396 | 1,350 |
| Brunswick | 2,861 | 1,414 | 594 | 379 | 474 |
| Buncombe | 9,067 | 689 | 636 | 3,206 | 4,536 |
| Burke | 2,393 | -2,221 | 2,819 | 1,314 | 481 |
| Cabarrus | 2,464 | 2,598 | 15 | 633 | -782 |
| Caldwell | -1,627 | -1,468 | -507 | 446 | -98 |
| Camden | 121 | 1,049 | -134 | -257 | -537 |
| Carteret | -1,598 | -3,286 | -- | 1,375 | 313 |
| Caswell | 5,026 | -430 | 17 | 2,897 | 2,542 |
| Catawba | 3,957 | 849 | 381 | 706 | 2,021 |
| Chatham | -6,862 | -5,705 | 62 | 1,234 | -2,453 |
| Cherokee | 8,439 | -1,289 | 2,764 | 2,811 | 4,153 |
| Chowan | 1,307 | 3,148 | 9 | -1,342 | -508 |
| Clay | 1,710 | -412 | 153 | 711 | 1,258 |
| Cleveland | 4,438 | 1,089 | 102 | 1,294 | 1,953 |
| Columbus | 12,320 | 10,845 | -41 | 1,946 | -430 |
| Craven | 7,070 | 4,059 | 196 | 2,347 | 468 |
| Cumberland | 5,791 | 2,409 | 338 | 1,653 | 1,391 |
| Currituck | -2,731 | -2,148 | 131 | 465 | -1,179 |
| Dare | 4,955 | 2,202 | -657 | 3,384 | 26 |
| Davidson | 3,935 | 1,635 | 32 | 2,017 | 251 |
| Davie | 2,107 | 918 | 98 | -38 | 1,129 |
| Duplin | -3,256 | -1,301 | -97 | 918 | -2,776 |
| Durham | 1,590 | -454 | 20 | 1,131 | 893 |
| Edgecombe | -11,630 | -1,607 | -805 | -6,230 | -2,988 |
| Forsyth | 3,506 | 231 | -177 | 1,327 | 2,125 |
| Franklin | -1,054 | 2,051 | 7 | -1,789 | -1,323 |
| Gaston | 1,829 | -146 | -56 | 1,574 | 457 |
| Gates | 3,891 | 56 | 501 | 3,202 | 132 |
| Graham | 5,901 | 279 | 1,217 | 2,831 | 1,574 |
| Granville | 10,716 | 4,747 | 42 | 3,975 | 1,952 |
| Greene | -3,999 | -1,945 | 1 | -1,941 | -114 |
| Guilford | 1,917 | 1,122 | 94 | 2,614 | -1,913 |
| Halifax | -1,850 | 3,183 | 45 | -2,657 | -2,421 |
| Harnett | 1,902 | 2,673 | 4 | -1,403 | 628 |
| Haywood | 2,500 | 160 | 1,504 | -574 | 1,410 |
| Henderson | 25 | 659 | 609 | 1,265 | -2,508 |
| Hertford | 1,848 | 5,203 | -399 | -2,214 | -742 |
| Hoke | 4,066 | 3,148 | 55 | 255 | 608 |
| Hyde | 13,606 | 8,120 | 274 | 4,882 | 330 |
| Iredell | -109 | 605 | -580 | -2,030 | 1,896 |
| Jackson | 6,372 | -3 | 749 | 1,346 | 4,280 |
| Johnston | -5,429 | -1,227 | 28 | -4,590 | 360 |
| Jones | 7,790 | 8,414 | -209 | -296 | -119 |

Continued

Table 51 -- Net annual change^a of growing stock on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990 -- Continued

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Thousand cubic feet</i> | | | | | |
| Lee | 2,212 | 167 | 26 | 1,303 | 716 |
| Lenoir | 619 | -902 | -1,217 | 2,235 | 503 |
| Lincoln | -4,276 | -3,558 | 108 | 219 | -1,045 |
| McDowell | 9,396 | 1,770 | 1,208 | 2,651 | 3,767 |
| Macon | 6,666 | 288 | 509 | 2,009 | 3,860 |
| Madison | 7,920 | 603 | 1,445 | 3,305 | 2,567 |
| Martin | -6,074 | -8,540 | 1,173 | 458 | 835 |
| Mecklenburg | 2,764 | 249 | 265 | 1,145 | 1,105 |
| Mitchell | 3,443 | 114 | 391 | 823 | 2,115 |
| Montgomery | -3,661 | 510 | -181 | -945 | -3,045 |
| Moore | 6,732 | 5,333 | 191 | -494 | 1,702 |
| Nash | -6,752 | -2,336 | 220 | -2,649 | -1,987 |
| New Hanover | 914 | 3 | 133 | 486 | 292 |
| Northampton | 3,493 | 5,951 | -928 | -593 | -937 |
| Onslow | 8,616 | 3,938 | 125 | 3,419 | 1,134 |
| Orange | -1,168 | -2,647 | -72 | 375 | 1,176 |
| Pamlico | -554 | 360 | 81 | -1,487 | 492 |
| Pasquotank | -4,327 | -1,967 | 55 | -1,427 | -988 |
| Pender | 13,064 | 9,510 | 543 | 2,178 | 833 |
| Perquimans | -427 | 30 | 207 | 85 | -749 |
| Person | 3,780 | 1,119 | 89 | 664 | 1,908 |
| Pitt | -2,551 | -2,948 | -188 | 1,525 | -940 |
| Polk | 5,206 | 1,939 | 29 | 886 | 2,352 |
| Randolph | 1,865 | -287 | -77 | 229 | 2,000 |
| Richmond | 6,823 | 3,544 | 42 | 2,464 | 773 |
| Robeson | 6 | -2,229 | 465 | 381 | 1,389 |
| Rockingham | 7,088 | 6,457 | -- | -524 | 1,155 |
| Rowan | 3,260 | -2,038 | 42 | 2,608 | 2,648 |
| Rutherford | 6,015 | 5,370 | 197 | 1,772 | -1,324 |
| Sampson | -333 | -2,716 | 166 | 2,433 | -216 |
| Scotland | 3,229 | 2,165 | -20 | 706 | 378 |
| Stanly | 790 | -375 | 58 | 606 | 501 |
| Stokes | 4,629 | -1,129 | 44 | 3,456 | 2,258 |
| Surry | 3,919 | -727 | -991 | 2,584 | 3,053 |
| Swain | 2,173 | 520 | 104 | 1,461 | 88 |
| Transylvania | 6,221 | 238 | 1,731 | 1,973 | 2,279 |
| Tyrrell | 4,098 | 1,427 | 331 | 2,179 | 161 |
| Union | 3,138 | 370 | 25 | 990 | 1,753 |
| Vance | 841 | -966 | -- | 1,175 | 632 |
| Wake | 227 | -3,244 | 11 | 3,657 | -197 |
| Warren | 5,153 | 229 | 50 | 3,103 | 1,771 |
| Washington | 3,712 | 2,456 | 668 | 1,428 | -840 |
| Watauga | -1,039 | -- | 676 | -2,551 | 836 |
| Wayne | -8,566 | -9,315 | -- | -268 | 1,017 |
| Wilkes | -7,487 | -3,399 | -1,892 | -4,542 | 2,346 |
| Wilson | -3,844 | -2,346 | 75 | -2,302 | 729 |
| Yadkin | 2,867 | -658 | 196 | 1,194 | 2,135 |
| Yancey | 2,230 | 61 | 671 | -112 | 1,610 |
| Total | 219,959 | 63,552 | 14,501 | 79,605 | 62,301 |

^a Average net annual growth minus annual timber removals.

Table 52--Net annual change^a of sawtimber on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | | | | |
| Alamance | 5,788 | -6,275 | 111 | 8,238 | 3,714 |
| Alexander | -2,326 | 1,255 | 219 | -476 | -3,324 |
| Alleghany | 5,129 | 182 | -6,285 | 5,149 | 6,083 |
| Anson | 9,585 | -3,663 | -- | 7,655 | 5,593 |
| Ashe | 11,673 | 591 | -9,078 | 11,835 | 8,325 |
| Avery | 8,326 | -- | 2,979 | -2,417 | 7,764 |
| Beaufort | 70,612 | 76,094 | -606 | 1,376 | -6,252 |
| Bertie | -20,600 | -25,419 | 1,664 | 8,757 | -5,602 |
| Bladen | 21,649 | 11,180 | 1,749 | 1,559 | 7,161 |
| Brunswick | 21,966 | 8,006 | 3,554 | 6,094 | 4,312 |
| Buncombe | 51,591 | 3,639 | 3,520 | 17,696 | 26,736 |
| Burke | 22,629 | -2,014 | 15,440 | 2,838 | 6,365 |
| Cabarrus | 8,542 | 9,740 | 106 | 411 | -1,715 |
| Caldwell | 5,439 | -7,028 | 1,349 | 4,698 | 6,420 |
| Camden | -81 | 4,474 | -595 | -1,951 | -2,009 |
| Carteret | 1,374 | -5,498 | -- | 4,999 | 1,873 |
| Caswell | 23,212 | 226 | 170 | 12,694 | 10,122 |
| Catawba | 24,606 | 9,851 | 1,892 | 4,316 | 8,547 |
| Chatham | -19,315 | -17,663 | 1,513 | 3,509 | -6,674 |
| Cherokee | 42,518 | 3,672 | 13,629 | 8,085 | 17,132 |
| Chowan | 7,500 | 13,132 | 54 | -4,215 | -1,471 |
| Clay | 16,089 | 5,541 | 1,108 | 4,646 | 4,794 |
| Cleveland | 18,090 | 5,480 | 12 | 4,666 | 7,932 |
| Columbus | 83,191 | 72,850 | 993 | 7,913 | 1,435 |
| Craven | 42,622 | 28,629 | 1,213 | 8,770 | 4,010 |
| Cumberland | 24,469 | 12,033 | 1,412 | 5,920 | 5,104 |
| Currituck | -13,645 | -11,097 | 566 | 1,587 | -4,701 |
| Dare | 21,160 | 9,798 | -1,593 | 12,800 | 155 |
| Davidson | 15,646 | 8,341 | 155 | 7,948 | -798 |
| Davie | 3,708 | 3,311 | 241 | -2,102 | 2,258 |
| Duplin | -9,030 | -7,782 | -361 | 3,567 | -4,454 |
| Durham | 15,757 | 1,584 | 68 | 7,968 | 6,137 |
| Edgecombe | -51,996 | -17,946 | -4,505 | -22,161 | -7,384 |
| Forsyth | 17,575 | 3,828 | -511 | 4,311 | 9,947 |
| Franklin | 2,135 | 10,775 | -- | -4,450 | -4,190 |
| Gaston | 7,896 | -967 | -- | 7,106 | 1,757 |
| Gates | 7,157 | -10,895 | 1,937 | 12,373 | 3,742 |
| Graham | 36,391 | 1,824 | 6,833 | 15,874 | 11,860 |
| Granville | 52,023 | 23,685 | -- | 17,412 | 10,926 |
| Greene | -11,725 | -5,950 | 442 | -6,440 | 223 |
| Guilford | 9,456 | 10,205 | -322 | 9,718 | -10,145 |
| Halifax | -39,108 | -13,382 | 263 | -15,273 | -10,716 |
| Harnett | 2,567 | 1,406 | 22 | -2,838 | 3,977 |
| Haywood | 23,793 | 1,351 | 9,598 | 2,394 | 10,450 |
| Henderson | 7,370 | 5,299 | 6,001 | 6,120 | -10,050 |
| Hertford | 6,249 | 12,964 | -1,876 | -4,499 | -340 |
| Hoke | 20,059 | 15,209 | 331 | 2,153 | 2,366 |
| Hyde | 66,013 | 45,261 | 1,413 | 17,542 | 1,797 |
| Iredell | 6,561 | 4,391 | -1,918 | -3,193 | 7,281 |
| Jackson | 36,059 | 731 | 4,896 | 5,612 | 24,820 |
| Johnston | -26,477 | -11,293 | 166 | -19,751 | 4,401 |
| Jones | 25,930 | 26,253 | -885 | -2,997 | 3,559 |

Continued

Table 52--Net annual change^a of sawtimber on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990--Continued

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|----------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <i>Thousand board feet</i> | | | | | |
| Lee | 8,163 | -3,827 | 384 | 6,766 | 4,840 |
| Lenoir | 657 | -3,305 | -6,741 | 6,822 | 3,881 |
| Lincoln | -15,920 | -18,101 | 120 | 6,314 | -4,253 |
| McDowell | 44,208 | 4,090 | 6,349 | 14,605 | 19,164 |
| Macon | 42,639 | 2,124 | 3,253 | 12,564 | 24,698 |
| Madison | 44,593 | 3,439 | 10,679 | 17,384 | 13,091 |
| Martin | -25,395 | -40,191 | 3,744 | 5,294 | 5,758 |
| Mecklenburg | 14,438 | -352 | 926 | 6,863 | 7,001 |
| Mitchell | 18,196 | 642 | 2,239 | 6,202 | 9,113 |
| Montgomery | -426 | 9,102 | 104 | -4,390 | -5,242 |
| Moore | 35,194 | 20,539 | 1,724 | -2,000 | 14,931 |
| Nash | -18,116 | -10,224 | 1,183 | -3,971 | -5,104 |
| New Hanover | 2,713 | -119 | 658 | 1,144 | 1,030 |
| Northampton | 10,278 | 13,594 | -4,168 | 2,350 | -1,498 |
| Onslow | 42,883 | 25,495 | 352 | 10,319 | 6,717 |
| Orange | 3,490 | -9,221 | -- | 2,825 | 9,886 |
| Pamlico | 5,166 | 2,275 | 447 | 482 | 1,962 |
| Pasquotank | -11,375 | -5,386 | 310 | -2,152 | -4,147 |
| Pender | 48,164 | 30,456 | 2,763 | 7,918 | 7,027 |
| Perquimans | 6,537 | 6,653 | 966 | 1,087 | -2,169 |
| Person | 18,724 | 5,297 | 155 | 2,861 | 10,411 |
| Pitt | 3,287 | -8,613 | -860 | 13,283 | -523 |
| Polk | 19,666 | 8,719 | 186 | 2,517 | 8,244 |
| Randolph | 5,657 | -254 | -13 | -3,432 | 9,356 |
| Richmond | 29,149 | 22,128 | 89 | 5,208 | 1,724 |
| Robeson | 2,964 | -7,452 | 3,038 | 1,647 | 5,731 |
| Rockingham | 34,517 | 27,738 | -- | -1,593 | 8,372 |
| Rowan | 15,083 | -8,732 | 303 | 9,800 | 13,712 |
| Rutherford | 34,236 | 29,487 | 1,506 | 4,628 | -1,385 |
| Sampson | 1,715 | -19,681 | 783 | 15,118 | 5,495 |
| Scotland | 14,458 | 8,979 | -346 | 3,102 | 2,723 |
| Stanly | -1,096 | -3,277 | 119 | 1,170 | 892 |
| Stokes | 21,926 | -283 | 278 | 10,423 | 11,508 |
| Surry | 27,603 | 5,749 | -1,597 | 9,692 | 13,759 |
| Swain | 10,613 | 2,785 | 251 | 9,023 | -1,446 |
| Transylvania | 25,901 | 1,516 | 8,483 | 7,179 | 8,723 |
| Tyrrell | 11,334 | 1,086 | 258 | 8,968 | 1,022 |
| Union | 13,111 | 575 | 695 | 4,113 | 7,728 |
| Vance | 5,933 | -3,747 | -- | 4,890 | 4,790 |
| Wake | 21,872 | -993 | -- | 20,901 | 1,964 |
| Warren | 29,954 | 10,311 | -- | 13,303 | 6,340 |
| Washington | 19,471 | 10,171 | 2,582 | 8,750 | -2,032 |
| Watauga | -2,328 | -- | 2,547 | -8,943 | 4,068 |
| Wayne | -38,945 | -47,606 | -- | 469 | 8,192 |
| Wilkes | -3,952 | -5,878 | -3,500 | -11,820 | 17,246 |
| Wilson | -7,123 | -10,387 | 406 | -4,625 | 7,483 |
| Yadkin | 13,565 | 844 | 162 | 3,474 | 9,085 |
| Yancey | 9,849 | 158 | 3,626 | 590 | 5,475 |
| Total | 1,309,033 | 352,242 | 101,527 | 410,668 | 444,596 |

^a Average net annual growth minus annual timber removals.

Table 53--Green weight of forest biomass on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| <i>Hundred thousand pounds</i> | | | | | |
| Alamance | 250,463 | 56,446 | 1,331 | 80,104 | 112,582 |
| Alexander | 176,924 | 73,451 | 4,189 | 36,111 | 63,173 |
| Alleghany | 136,602 | 2,029 | 19,889 | 34,444 | 80,240 |
| Anson | 385,257 | 208,521 | 1,337 | 89,488 | 85,911 |
| Ashe | 346,359 | 10,046 | 12,774 | 105,891 | 217,648 |
| Avery | 270,787 | -- | 14,775 | 93,297 | 162,715 |
| Beaufort | 587,973 | 297,711 | 10,459 | 194,497 | 85,306 |
| Bertie | 687,117 | 187,543 | 25,821 | 322,375 | 151,378 |
| Bladen | 525,631 | 210,867 | 23,336 | 184,090 | 107,338 |
| Brunswick | 531,240 | 249,794 | 57,785 | 138,351 | 85,310 |
| Buncombe | 640,509 | 30,047 | 14,291 | 143,746 | 452,425 |
| Burke | 392,708 | 72,152 | 92,120 | 90,653 | 137,783 |
| Cabarrus | 172,319 | 61,310 | 7,714 | 39,696 | 63,599 |
| Caldwell | 458,866 | 32,599 | 83,510 | 107,115 | 235,642 |
| Camden | 178,851 | 30,146 | 6,897 | 119,740 | 22,068 |
| Carteret | 233,321 | 136,213 | 845 | 69,285 | 26,978 |
| Caswell | 325,838 | 120,569 | 2,669 | 96,545 | 106,055 |
| Catawba | 193,638 | 57,452 | 9,595 | 29,580 | 97,011 |
| Chatham | 547,399 | 213,859 | 10,086 | 155,409 | 168,045 |
| Cherokee | 525,996 | 70,525 | 64,839 | 87,439 | 303,193 |
| Chowan | 99,953 | 44,469 | 1,258 | 41,717 | 12,509 |
| Clay | 199,467 | 48,383 | 2,526 | 28,128 | 120,430 |
| Cleveland | 229,148 | 56,381 | 1,693 | 55,854 | 115,220 |
| Columbus | 812,175 | 332,620 | 25,851 | 317,278 | 136,426 |
| Craven | 543,351 | 250,866 | 11,746 | 207,601 | 73,138 |
| Cumberland | 343,894 | 173,997 | 13,770 | 85,187 | 70,940 |
| Currituck | 122,213 | 41,945 | 7,514 | 62,817 | 9,937 |
| Dare | 291,230 | 102,974 | 24,181 | 127,030 | 37,045 |
| Davidson | 329,473 | 69,569 | 4,395 | 110,584 | 144,925 |
| Davie | 145,540 | 24,438 | 3,826 | 49,124 | 68,152 |
| Duplin | 466,409 | 147,963 | 6,960 | 198,751 | 112,735 |
| Durham | 242,230 | 99,204 | 1,477 | 74,647 | 66,902 |
| Edgecombe | 245,499 | 71,224 | 4,972 | 90,543 | 78,760 |
| Forsyth | 269,298 | 60,388 | 1,032 | 91,501 | 116,377 |
| Franklin | 324,217 | 157,209 | 1,033 | 73,898 | 92,077 |
| Gaston | 222,159 | 75,695 | 778 | 66,034 | 79,652 |
| Gates | 328,994 | 97,730 | 20,578 | 170,966 | 39,720 |
| Graham | 400,980 | 20,063 | 40,736 | 124,735 | 215,446 |
| Granville | 498,512 | 171,779 | 3,955 | 164,168 | 158,610 |
| Greene | 119,661 | 28,575 | 6,311 | 30,318 | 54,457 |
| Guilford | 354,004 | 110,797 | 3,000 | 145,640 | 94,567 |
| Halifax | 539,009 | 183,558 | 3,995 | 201,846 | 149,610 |
| Harnett | 328,793 | 131,243 | 412 | 71,840 | 125,298 |
| Haywood | 467,923 | 12,831 | 52,962 | 122,983 | 279,147 |
| Henderson | 377,551 | 32,272 | 36,910 | 91,842 | 216,527 |
| Hertford | 294,477 | 87,916 | 5,990 | 127,872 | 72,699 |
| Hoke | 187,853 | 101,565 | 1,167 | 45,376 | 39,745 |
| Hyde | 401,408 | 211,233 | 12,851 | 150,003 | 27,321 |
| Iredell | 242,858 | 66,544 | 2,143 | 69,145 | 105,026 |
| Jackson | 589,042 | 8,549 | 29,944 | 126,854 | 423,695 |
| Johnston | 456,291 | 141,031 | 1,105 | 149,155 | 165,000 |
| Jones | 327,173 | 164,422 | 14,498 | 85,361 | 62,892 |

Continued

Table 53—Green weight of forest biomass on timberland, by county and species group, North Carolina, 1990—Continued

| County | All species | Yellow pine | Other softwood | Soft hardwood | Hard hardwood |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <i>Hundred thousand pounds</i> | | | | | |
| Lee | 206,963 | 59,066 | 1,336 | 65,052 | 81,509 |
| Lenoir | 216,850 | 41,787 | 12,107 | 87,444 | 75,512 |
| Lincoln | 166,347 | 46,470 | 1,300 | 48,527 | 70,050 |
| McDowell | 567,833 | 72,931 | 29,375 | 117,722 | 347,805 |
| Macon | 649,809 | 26,861 | 23,099 | 145,761 | 454,088 |
| Madison | 509,480 | 32,825 | 49,814 | 154,283 | 272,558 |
| Martin | 391,100 | 79,625 | 32,265 | 219,644 | 59,566 |
| Mecklenburg | 282,035 | 82,747 | 12,727 | 97,127 | 89,434 |
| Mitchell | 296,548 | 4,474 | 14,780 | 98,462 | 178,832 |
| Montgomery | 424,889 | 160,823 | 1,158 | 107,503 | 155,405 |
| Moore | 558,695 | 263,000 | 12,373 | 99,610 | 183,712 |
| Nash | 345,392 | 133,936 | 6,786 | 110,367 | 94,303 |
| New Hanover | 57,064 | 18,521 | 4,853 | 17,728 | 15,962 |
| Northampton | 380,894 | 132,712 | 2,788 | 123,869 | 121,525 |
| Onslow | 473,719 | 227,230 | 7,854 | 154,807 | 83,828 |
| Orange | 356,996 | 96,044 | 3,158 | 130,397 | 127,397 |
| Pamlico | 221,987 | 103,617 | 3,275 | 84,802 | 30,293 |
| Pasquotank | 105,704 | 21,492 | 7,485 | 69,337 | 7,390 |
| Pender | 637,471 | 316,564 | 27,716 | 182,945 | 110,246 |
| Perquimans | 135,905 | 34,171 | 7,141 | 57,905 | 36,688 |
| Person | 271,396 | 70,351 | 5,408 | 79,915 | 115,722 |
| Pitt | 405,013 | 118,731 | 27,301 | 196,754 | 62,227 |
| Polk | 226,842 | 69,294 | 1,498 | 41,300 | 114,750 |
| Randolph | 515,955 | 54,691 | 5,239 | 142,172 | 313,853 |
| Richmond | 330,968 | 177,686 | 692 | 84,858 | 67,732 |
| Robeson | 548,311 | 135,472 | 27,593 | 289,673 | 95,573 |
| Rockingham | 435,329 | 193,574 | 288 | 89,902 | 151,565 |
| Rowan | 300,828 | 76,212 | 5,280 | 91,235 | 128,101 |
| Rutherford | 456,970 | 176,971 | 4,906 | 73,449 | 201,644 |
| Sampson | 437,996 | 158,996 | 5,945 | 165,134 | 107,921 |
| Scotland | 160,750 | 94,438 | 5,875 | 31,545 | 28,892 |
| Stanly | 180,110 | 53,172 | 1,461 | 46,888 | 78,589 |
| Stokes | 398,514 | 112,542 | 1,103 | 116,809 | 168,060 |
| Surry | 359,287 | 67,247 | 9,996 | 89,202 | 192,842 |
| Swain | 217,074 | 28,225 | 1,649 | 68,122 | 119,078 |
| Transylvania | 518,163 | 11,343 | 38,140 | 126,480 | 342,200 |
| Tyrrell | 290,297 | 94,235 | 24,861 | 146,529 | 24,672 |
| Union | 290,504 | 66,372 | 4,656 | 68,037 | 151,439 |
| Vance | 206,560 | 79,724 | 600 | 66,240 | 59,996 |
| Wake | 578,214 | 195,069 | 798 | 212,478 | 169,869 |
| Warren | 417,540 | 148,208 | 1,058 | 148,793 | 119,481 |
| Washington | 172,026 | 35,530 | 17,142 | 97,659 | 21,695 |
| Watauga | 291,237 | -- | 19,896 | 93,640 | 177,701 |
| Wayne | 239,694 | 93,408 | -- | 69,453 | 76,833 |
| Wilkes | 740,058 | 148,114 | 82,533 | 185,062 | 324,349 |
| Wilson | 191,066 | 48,640 | 2,333 | 67,895 | 72,198 |
| Yadkin | 191,377 | 53,690 | 3,060 | 42,266 | 92,361 |
| Yancey | 396,109 | 5,729 | 39,391 | 88,381 | 262,608 |
| Total | 35,122,452 | 9,971,273 | 1,413,923 | 10,969,817 | 12,767,439 |



Brown, Mark J. 1993. North Carolina's forests, 1990. Resour. Bull. SE-142. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 101 pp.

Since 1984, area of timberland in North Carolina declined by less than 1 percent and currently totals 18.7 million acres. Nonindustrial private forest landowners control 76 percent of the State's timberland. Volume of softwood growing stock increased 4 percent, and hardwood growing-stock volume also increased 4 percent. Softwood net annual growth rose 18 percent to 590 million cubic feet, whereas hardwood growth declined 9 percent to 570 million cubic feet. Annual removals of softwood and hardwood growing stock increased 19 and 36 percent, respectively. Annual softwood mortality leveled off, while hardwood mortality nearly doubled.

KEYWORDS: Timberland, forest ownership, timber volumes, timber growth, timber removals, timber mortality.

Brown, Mark J. 1993. North Carolina's forests, 1990. Resour. Bull. SE-142. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Southeastern Forest Experiment Station. 101 pp.

Since 1984, area of timberland in North Carolina declined by less than 1 percent and currently totals 18.7 million acres. Nonindustrial private forest landowners control 76 percent of the State's timberland. Volume of softwood growing stock increased 4 percent, and hardwood growing-stock volume also increased 4 percent. Softwood net annual growth rose 18 percent to 590 million cubic feet, whereas hardwood growth declined 9 percent to 570 million cubic feet. Annual removals of softwood and hardwood growing stock increased 19 and 36 percent, respectively. Annual softwood mortality leveled off, while hardwood mortality nearly doubled.

KEYWORDS: Timberland, forest ownership, timber volumes, timber growth, timber removals, timber mortality.



The Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, is dedicated to the principle of multiple use management of the Nation's forest resources for sustained yields of wood, water, forage, wildlife, and recreation. Through forestry research, cooperation with the States and private forest owners, and management of the National Forests and National Grasslands, it strives—as directed by Congress—to provide increasingly greater service to a growing Nation.

USDA policy prohibits discrimination because of race, color, national origin, sex, age, religion, or handicapping condition. Any person who believes he or she has been discriminated against in any USDA-related activity should immediately contact the Secretary of Agriculture, Washington, DC 20250.